

## SUBCHAPTER D—WATER PROGRAMS (CONTINUED)

### PART 136—GUIDELINES ESTABLISHING TEST PROCEDURES FOR THE ANALYSIS OF POLLUTANTS

Sec.

136.1 Applicability.

136.2 Definitions.

136.3 Identification of test procedures.

136.4 Application for and approval of alternate test procedures for nationwide use.

136.5 Approval of alternate test procedures for limited use.

136.6 Method modifications and analytical requirements.

136.7 Quality assurance and quality control.

APPENDIX A TO PART 136—METHODS FOR ORGANIC CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF MUNICIPAL AND INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER

APPENDIX B TO PART 136—DEFINITION AND PROCEDURE FOR THE DETERMINATION OF THE METHOD DETECTION LIMIT—REVISION 1.11

APPENDIX C TO PART 136—DETERMINATION OF METALS AND TRACE ELEMENTS IN WATER AND WASTES BY INDUCTIVELY COUPLED PLASMA-ATOMIC EMISSION SPECTROMETRY METHOD 200.7

APPENDIX D TO PART 136—PRECISION AND RECOVERY STATEMENTS FOR METHODS FOR MEASURING METALS

AUTHORITY: Secs. 301, 304(h), 307 and 501(a), Pub. L. 95-217, 91 Stat. 1566, *et seq.* (33 U.S.C. 1251, *et seq.*) (the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 as amended by the Clean Water Act of 1977).

#### § 136.1 Applicability.

(a) The procedures prescribed herein shall, except as noted in §§ 136.4, 136.5, and 136.6, be used to perform the measurements indicated whenever the waste constituent specified is required to be measured for:

(1) An application submitted to the Administrator, or to a State having an approved NPDES program for a permit under section 402 of the Clean Water Act of 1977, as amended (CWA), and/or to reports required to be submitted under NPDES permits or other requests for quantitative or qualitative effluent data under parts 122 to 125 of title 40; and

(2) Reports required to be submitted by dischargers under the NPDES established by parts 124 and 125 of this chapter; and

(3) Certifications issued by States pursuant to section 401 of the CWA, as amended.

(b) The procedure prescribed herein and in part 503 of title 40 shall be used to perform the measurements required for an application submitted to the Administrator or to a State for a sewage sludge permit under section 405(f) of the Clean Water Act and for record-keeping and reporting requirements under part 503 of title 40.

[72 FR 14224, Mar. 26, 2007, as amended at 77 FR 29771, May 18, 2012]

#### § 136.2 Definitions.

As used in this part, the term:

(a) *Act* means the Clean Water Act of 1977, Pub. L. 95-217, 91 Stat. 1566, *et seq.* (33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*) (The Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 as amended by the Clean Water Act of 1977).

(b) *Administrator* means the Administrator of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

(c) *Regional Administrator* means one of the EPA Regional Administrators.

(d) *Director* means the Director of the State Agency authorized to carry out an approved National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program under section 402 of the Act.

(e) *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)* means the national system for the issuance of permits under section 402 of the Act and includes any State or interstate program which has been approved by the Administrator, in whole or in part, pursuant to section 402 of the Act.

(f) *Detection limit* means the minimum concentration of an analyte (substance) that can be measured and reported with a 99% confidence that the analyte concentration is greater than zero as determined by the procedure set forth at appendix B of this part.

[38 FR 28758, Oct. 16, 1973, as amended at 49 FR 43250, Oct. 26, 1984]

#### § 136.3 Identification of test procedures.

(a) Parameters or pollutants, for which methods are approved, are listed

§ 136.3

40 CFR Ch. I (7–1–12 Edition)

together with test procedure descriptions and references in Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, IF, IG, and IH. The methods listed in Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, IF, IG, and IH are incorporated by reference, see paragraph (b) of this section, with the exception of EPA Methods 200.7, 601–613, 624, 625, 1613, 1624, and 1625. The full texts of Methods 601–613, 624, 625, 1613, 1624, and 1625 are printed in appendix A of this part 136, and the full text of Method 200.7 is printed in appendix C of this part 136. The full text for determining the method detection limit when using the test procedures is given in appendix B of this part 136. The full text of Method 200.7 is printed in appendix C of this part 136. In the event of a conflict between the reporting requirements of 40 CFR parts 122 and 125 and any reporting requirements associated with the methods

listed in these tables, the provisions of 40 CFR parts 122 and 125 are controlling and will determine a permittee's reporting requirements. The full text of the referenced test procedures are incorporated by reference into Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, IF, IG, and IH. The discharge parameter values for which reports are required must be determined by one of the standard analytical test procedures incorporated by reference and described in Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, IF, IG, and IH or by any alternate test procedure which has been approved by the Administrator under the provisions of paragraph (d) of this section and §§136.4 and 136.5. Under certain circumstances paragraph (c) of this section, §136.5(a) through (d) or 40 CFR 401.13, other additional or alternate test procedures may be used.

TABLE IA—LIST OF APPROVED BIOLOGICAL METHODS FOR WASTEWATER AND SEWAGE SLUDGE

| Parameter and units                                                   | Method <sup>1</sup>                                                                                                                    | EPA                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Standard methods                                                                                                                                                                 | AOAC, ASTM, USGS         | Other                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Bacteria:</b>                                                      |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                                                                                               |
| 1. Coliform (fecal), number per 100 mL or number per gram dry weight. | Most Probable Number (MPN), 5 tube, 3 dilution, or<br>Membrane filter (MF) <sup>2</sup> , single step                                  | p. 132 <sup>3</sup> .....<br>1680 <sup>11,15</sup> ,<br>1681 <sup>11,20</sup> .                                                                                                                                  | 9221 C E–2006.                                                                                                                                                                   | B–0050–85 <sup>4</sup>   |                                                                                               |
| 2. Coliform (fecal) in presence of chlorine, number per 100 mL.       | MPN, 5 tube, 3 dilution, or                                                                                                            | p. 124 <sup>3</sup> .....<br>p. 132 <sup>3</sup> .....<br>p. 124 <sup>3</sup> .....<br>p. 114 <sup>3</sup> .....<br>p. 108 <sup>3</sup> .....<br>p. 114 <sup>3</sup> .....<br>p. 111 <sup>3</sup> .....<br>..... | 9222 D–1997 ...<br>9221 C E–2006.<br>9222 D–1997.<br>9221 B–2006.<br>9222 B–1997 ...<br>9221 B–2006<br>9222 (B + B.5c) – 1997.<br>9221B.1–2006/<br>9221F–2006 <sup>12,14</sup> . |                          |                                                                                               |
| 3. Coliform (total), number per 100 mL.                               | MF <sup>2</sup> , single step <sup>5</sup> .....<br>MPN, 5 tube, 3 dilution, or.                                                       | p. 124 <sup>3</sup> .....<br>p. 114 <sup>3</sup> .....<br>p. 108 <sup>3</sup> .....<br>p. 114 <sup>3</sup> .....<br>p. 111 <sup>3</sup> .....<br>.....                                                           | 9222 D–1997.<br>9221 B–2006.<br>9222 B–1997 ...<br>9221 B–2006<br>9222 (B + B.5c) – 1997.<br>9221B.1–2006/<br>9221F–2006 <sup>12,14</sup> .                                      | B–0025–85 <sup>4</sup>   |                                                                                               |
| 4. Coliform (total), in presence of chlorine, number per 100 mL.      | MPN, 5 tube, 3 dilution, or<br>MF <sup>2</sup> , single step or two step.                                                              | p. 108 <sup>3</sup> .....<br>p. 114 <sup>3</sup> .....<br>p. 111 <sup>3</sup> .....<br>.....                                                                                                                     | 9222 B–1997 ...<br>9221 B–2006<br>9222 (B + B.5c) – 1997.<br>9221B.1–2006/<br>9221F–2006 <sup>12,14</sup> .                                                                      |                          |                                                                                               |
| 5. <i>E. coli</i> , number per 100 mL <sup>21</sup> .....             | MPN <sup>6,8,16</sup> multiple tube, or.<br>multiple tube/multiple well, or<br>MF <sup>2,6,7,8</sup> single step ...                   | .....<br>.....<br>1603 <sup>22</sup> .....                                                                                                                                                                       | 9223 B–2004 <sup>13</sup><br>.....<br>.....                                                                                                                                      | 991.15 <sup>10</sup> ... | Colilert® <sup>13,18</sup><br>Colilert-18® <sup>13,17,18</sup><br>mColiBlue-24® <sup>19</sup> |
| 6. Fecal streptococci, number per 100 mL.                             | MPN, 5 tube 3 dilution, or<br>MF <sup>2</sup> , or .....                                                                               | p. 139 <sup>3</sup> .....<br>p. 136 <sup>3</sup> .....                                                                                                                                                           | 9230 B–2007.<br>9230 C–2007 ...                                                                                                                                                  | B–0055–85 <sup>4</sup>   |                                                                                               |
| 7. Enterococci, number per 100 mL <sup>22</sup> .                     | Plate count .....<br>MPN <sup>6,8</sup> , multiple tube/multiple well, or<br>MF <sup>2,6,7,8</sup> single step or<br>Plate count ..... | p. 143 <sup>3</sup> ,<br>.....<br>1600 <sup>25</sup> .....<br>p. 143 <sup>3</sup> ,<br>1682 <sup>23</sup> .                                                                                                      | .....<br>.....<br>9230 C–2007                                                                                                                                                    | D6503–99 <sup>9</sup>    | Enterolert® <sup>13,24</sup>                                                                  |
| 8. <i>Salmonella</i> , number per gram dry weight <sup>11</sup> .     | MPN multiple tube                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                                                                                               |
| <b>Aquatic Toxicity:</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                                                                                               |

Environmental Protection Agency

§ 136.3

TABLE 1A—LIST OF APPROVED BIOLOGICAL METHODS FOR WASTEWATER AND SEWAGE SLUDGE—  
Continued

| Parameter and units                                                                                                                          | Method <sup>1</sup>                                                                                    | EPA                   | Standard meth-<br>ods | AOAC,<br>ASTM,<br>USGS | Other |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| 9. Toxicity, acute, fresh water organisms, LC <sub>50</sub> , percent effluent.                                                              | <i>Ceriodaphnia dubia</i> acute.                                                                       | 2002.0. <sup>26</sup> |                       |                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                              | <i>Daphnia pulex</i> and <i>Daphnia magna</i> acute.                                                   | 2021.0. <sup>26</sup> |                       |                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                              | Fathead Minnow, <i>Pimephales promelas</i> , and Bannerfin shiner, <i>Cyprinella leedsi</i> , acute.   | 2000.0. <sup>26</sup> |                       |                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                              | Rainbow Trout, <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , and brook trout, <i>Salvelinus fontinalis</i> , acute.     | 2019.0. <sup>26</sup> |                       |                        |       |
| 10. Toxicity, acute, estuarine and marine organisms of the Atlantic Ocean and Gulf of Mexico, LC <sub>50</sub> , percent effluent.           | Mysid, <i>Mysidopsis bahia</i> , acute.                                                                | 2007.0. <sup>26</sup> |                       |                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                              | Sheepshead Minnow, <i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i> , acute.                                               | 2004.0. <sup>26</sup> |                       |                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                              | Silverside, <i>Menidia beryllina</i> , <i>Menidia menidia</i> , and <i>Menidia peninsulae</i> , acute. | 2006.0. <sup>26</sup> |                       |                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                              | Fathead minnow, <i>Pimephales promelas</i> , larval survival and growth.                               | 1000.0. <sup>27</sup> |                       |                        |       |
| 11. Toxicity, chronic, fresh water organisms, NOEC or IC <sub>25</sub> , percent effluent.                                                   | Fathead minnow, <i>Pimephales promelas</i> , embryo-larval survival and teratogenicity.                | 1001.0. <sup>27</sup> |                       |                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                              | Daphnia, <i>Ceriodaphnia dubia</i> , survival and reproduction.                                        | 1002.0. <sup>27</sup> |                       |                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                              | Green alga, <i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i> , growth.                                                 | 1003.0. <sup>27</sup> |                       |                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                              | Sheepshead minnow, <i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i> , larval survival and growth.                          | 1004.0. <sup>28</sup> |                       |                        |       |
| 12. Toxicity, chronic, estuarine and marine organisms of the Atlantic Ocean and Gulf of Mexico, NOEC or IC <sub>25</sub> , percent effluent. | Sheepshead minnow, <i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i> , embryo-larval survival and teratogenicity.           | 1005.0. <sup>28</sup> |                       |                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                              | Inland silverside, <i>Menidia beryllina</i> , larval survival and growth.                              | 1006.0. <sup>28</sup> |                       |                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                              | Mysid, <i>Mysidopsis bahia</i> , survival, growth, and fecundity.                                      | 1007.0. <sup>28</sup> |                       |                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                        |                       |                       |                        |       |

TABLE IA—LIST OF APPROVED BIOLOGICAL METHODS FOR WASTEWATER AND SEWAGE SLUDGE—  
Continued

| Parameter and units | Method <sup>1</sup>                                         | EPA                   | Standard meth-<br>ods | AOAC,<br>ASTM,<br>USGS | Other |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------|
|                     | Sea urchin, <i>Arbacia punctulata</i> , fertiliza-<br>tion. | 1008.0. <sup>28</sup> |                       |                        |       |

**Table IA notes:**

- <sup>1</sup> The method must be specified when results are reported.
- <sup>2</sup> A 0.45-µm membrane filter (MF) or other pore size certified by the manufacturer to fully retain organisms to be cultivated and to be free of extractables which could interfere with their growth.
- <sup>3</sup> Microbiological Methods for Monitoring the Environment, Water, and Wastes, EPA/600/8–78/017, 1978, US EPA.
- <sup>4</sup> U.S. Geological Survey Techniques of Water-Resource Investigations, Book 5, Laboratory Analysis, Chapter A4, Methods for Collection and Analysis of Aquatic Biological and Microbiological Samples, 1989, USGS.
- <sup>5</sup> Because the MF technique usually yields low and variable recovery from chlorinated wastewaters, the Most Probable Number method will be required to resolve any controversies.
- <sup>6</sup> Tests must be conducted to provide organism enumeration (density). Select the appropriate configuration of tubes/filtrations and dilutions/volumes to account for the quality, character, consistency, and anticipated organism density of the water sample.
- <sup>7</sup> When the MF method has been used previously to test waters with high turbidity, large numbers of noncoliform bacteria, or samples that may contain organisms stressed by chlorine, a parallel test should be conducted with a multiple-tube technique to demonstrate applicability and comparability of results.
- <sup>8</sup> To assess the comparability of results obtained with individual methods, it is suggested that side-by-side tests be conducted across seasons of the year with the water samples routinely tested in accordance with the most current Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater or EPA alternate test procedure (ATP) guidelines.
- <sup>9</sup> Annual Book of ASTM Standards—Water and Environmental Technology, Section 11.02, 2000, 1999, 1996, ASTM International.
- <sup>10</sup> Official Methods of Analysis of AOAC International, 16th Edition, 4th Revision, 1998, AOAC International.
- <sup>11</sup> Recommended for enumeration of target organism in sewage sludge.
- <sup>12</sup> The multiple-tube fermentation test is used in 9221B.1–2006. Lactose broth may be used in lieu of lauryl tryptose broth (LTB), if at least 25 parallel tests are conducted between this broth and LTB using the water samples normally tested, and this comparison demonstrates that the false-positive rate and false-negative rate for total coliform using lactose broth is less than 10 percent. No requirement exists to run the completed phase on 10 percent of all total coliform-positive tubes on a seasonal basis.
- <sup>13</sup> These tests are collectively known as defined enzyme substrate tests, where, for example, a substrate is used to detect the enzyme β-glucuronidase produced by *E. coli*.
- <sup>14</sup> After prior enrichment in a presumptive medium for total coliform using 9221B.1–2006, all presumptive tubes or bottles showing any amount of gas, growth or acidity within 48 h ± 3 h of incubation shall be submitted to 9221F–2006. Commercially available EC–MUG media or EC media supplemented in the laboratory with 50 µg/mL of MUG may be used.
- <sup>15</sup> Method 1680: Fecal Coliforms in Sewage Sludge (Biosolids) by Multiple-Tube Fermentation Using Lauryl-Tryptose Broth (LTB) and EC Medium, EPA–821–R–10–003, April 2010, U.S. EPA.
- <sup>16</sup> Samples shall be enumerated by the multiple-tube or multiple-well procedure. Using multiple-tube procedures, employ an appropriate tube and dilution configuration of the sample as needed and report the Most Probable Number (MPN). Samples tested with Colilert® may be enumerated with the multiple-well procedures, Quanti-Tray®, Quanti-Tray®/2000, and the MPN calculated from the table provided by the manufacturer.
- <sup>17</sup> Colilert-18® is an optimized formulation of the Colilert® for the determination of total coliforms and *E. coli* that provides results within 18 h of incubation at 35 °C rather than the 24 h required for the Colilert® test and is recommended for marine water samples.
- <sup>18</sup> Descriptions of the Colilert®, Colilert-18®, Quanti-Tray®, and Quanti-Tray®/2000 may be obtained from IDEXX Laboratories, Inc.
- <sup>19</sup> A description of the mColiBlue24® test, is available from Hach Company.
- <sup>20</sup> Method 1681: Fecal Coliforms in Sewage Sludge (Biosolids) by Multiple-Tube Fermentation using A–1 Medium, EPA–821–R–06–013, July 2006, U.S. EPA.
- <sup>21</sup> Recommended for enumeration of target organism in wastewater effluent.
- <sup>22</sup> Method 1603: *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) in Water by Membrane Filtration Using Modified membrane-Thermotolerant *Escherichia coli* Agar (modified mTEC), EPA–821–R–09–007, December 2009, U.S. EPA.
- <sup>23</sup> Method 1682: *Salmonella* in Sewage Sludge (Biosolids) by Modified Semisolid Rappaport-Vassiliadis (MSRV) Medium, EPA–821–R–06–014, July 2006, U.S. EPA.
- <sup>24</sup> A description of the Enterolert® test may be obtained from IDEXX Laboratories Inc.
- <sup>25</sup> Method 1600: Enterococci in Water by Membrane Filtration Using membrane-Enterococcus Indoxyl-β-D-Glucoside Agar (mEI), EPA–821–R–09–016, December 2009, U.S. EPA.
- <sup>26</sup> Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms, EPA–821–R–02–012, Fifth Edition, October 2002, U.S. EPA.
- <sup>27</sup> Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms, EPA–821–R–02–013, Fourth Edition, October 2002, U.S. EPA.
- <sup>28</sup> Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms, EPA–821–R–02–014, Third Edition, October 2002, U.S. EPA.

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES

| Parameter                                      | Methodology <sup>58</sup>                                                        | EPA <sup>52</sup>                            | Standard<br>methods       | ASTM                 | USGS/AOAC/<br>Other                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Acidity, as<br>CaCO <sub>3</sub> , mg/L.    | Electrometric endpoint or phenol-<br>phthalein endpoint.                         | .....                                        | 2310 B–<br>1997.          | D1067–06 ..          | I–1020–85. <sup>2</sup>                                                      |
| 2. Alkalinity, as<br>CaCO <sub>3</sub> , mg/L. | Electrometric or Colorimetric titration<br>to pH 4.5, Manual.<br>Automatic ..... | .....<br>310.2 (Rev.<br>1974) <sup>1</sup> . | 2320 B–<br>1997.<br>..... | D1067–06 ..<br>..... | 973.43 <sup>3</sup> , I–1030–<br>85. <sup>2</sup><br>I–2030–85. <sup>2</sup> |
| 3. Aluminum—<br>Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.      | Digestion, <sup>4</sup> followed by any of the fol-<br>lowing:                   |                                              |                           |                      |                                                                              |

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

| Parameter                             | Methodology <sup>58</sup>                                                                        | EPA <sup>52</sup>                                              | Standard methods                       | ASTM          | USGS/AOAC/Other                               |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 4. Ammonia (as N), mg/L.              | AA direct aspiration <sup>36</sup>                                                               | .....                                                          | 3111 D—1999 or 3111 E—1999.            | .....         | I-3051-85. <sup>2</sup>                       |
|                                       | AA furnace .....                                                                                 | .....                                                          | 3113 B—2004.                           | .....         | .....                                         |
|                                       | STGFAA .....                                                                                     | 200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).                                        | .....                                  | .....         | .....                                         |
|                                       | ICP/AES <sup>36</sup> .....                                                                      | 200.5, Rev. 4.2 (2003) <sup>68</sup> ; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994). | 3120 B—1999.                           | D1976-07 ..   | I-4471-97. <sup>50</sup>                      |
|                                       | ICP/MS .....                                                                                     | 200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).                                        | 3125 B—2009.                           | D5673-05 ..   | 993.14, <sup>3</sup> I-4471-97. <sup>50</sup> |
|                                       | Direct Current Plasma (DCP) <sup>36</sup> ..                                                     | .....                                                          | .....                                  | D4190-08 ..   | See footnote. <sup>34</sup>                   |
|                                       | Colorimetric (Eriochrome cyanine R).                                                             | .....                                                          | 3500-Al B—2001.                        | .....         | .....                                         |
|                                       | Manual distillation <sup>6</sup> or gas diffusion (pH > 11), followed by any of the following:   | 350.1, Rev. 2.0 (1993).                                        | 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> B—1997.           | .....         | 973.49 <sup>3</sup> .                         |
|                                       | Nesslerization .....                                                                             | .....                                                          | .....                                  | D1426-08 (A). | 973.49 <sup>3</sup> , I-3520-85. <sup>2</sup> |
|                                       | Titration .....                                                                                  | .....                                                          | 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> C—1997.           | .....         | .....                                         |
|                                       | Electrode .....                                                                                  | .....                                                          | 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> D—1997 or E—1997. | D1426-08 (B). | .....                                         |
|                                       | Manual phenate, salicylate, or other substituted phenols in Berthelot reaction based methods.    | .....                                                          | 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> F—1997.           | .....         | See footnote. <sup>60</sup>                   |
|                                       | Automated phenate, salicylate, or other substituted phenols in Berthelot reaction based methods. | 350.1 <sup>30</sup> , Rev. 2.0 (1993).                         | 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> G—1997            | .....         | I-4523-85. <sup>2</sup>                       |
|                                       | Automated electrode .....                                                                        | Ion Chroma-tography.                                           | 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> H—1997.           | D6919-09 ..   | See footnote. <sup>7</sup>                    |
| 5. Antimony—Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L. | Digestion, <sup>4</sup> followed by any of the following:                                        | .....                                                          | .....                                  | .....         | .....                                         |
|                                       | AA direct aspiration <sup>36</sup> .....                                                         | .....                                                          | 3111 B—1999.                           | .....         | .....                                         |
|                                       | AA furnace .....                                                                                 | .....                                                          | 3113 B—2004.                           | .....         | .....                                         |
|                                       | STGFAA .....                                                                                     | 200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).                                        | .....                                  | .....         | .....                                         |
|                                       | ICP/AES <sup>36</sup> .....                                                                      | 200.5, Rev. 4.2 (2003) <sup>68</sup> ; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994). | 3120 B—1999.                           | D1976-07 ..   | I-4471-97. <sup>50</sup>                      |
| 6. Arsenic—Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.  | ICP/MS .....                                                                                     | 200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).                                        | 3125 B—2009.                           | D5673-05 ..   | 993.14, <sup>3</sup> I-4471-97. <sup>50</sup> |
|                                       | Digestion, <sup>4</sup> followed by any of the following:                                        | 206.5 (Issued 1978) <sup>1</sup> .                             | .....                                  | .....         | .....                                         |
|                                       | AA gaseous hydride .....                                                                         | .....                                                          | 3114 B—2009 or 3114 C—2009.            | D2972-08 (B). | I-3062-85. <sup>2</sup>                       |
|                                       | AA furnace .....                                                                                 | .....                                                          | 3113 B—2004.                           | D2972-08 (C). | I-4063-98. <sup>49</sup>                      |
|                                       | STGFAA .....                                                                                     | 200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).                                        | .....                                  | .....         | .....                                         |
|                                       | ICP/AES <sup>36</sup> .....                                                                      | 200.5, Rev. 4.2 (2003) <sup>68</sup> ; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994). | 3120 B—1999.                           | D1976-07.     | .....                                         |
|                                       | ICP/MS .....                                                                                     | 200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).                                        | 3125 B—2009.                           | D5673-05 ..   | 993.14, <sup>3</sup> I-4020-05. <sup>70</sup> |
|                                       | Colorimetric (SDDC) .....                                                                        | .....                                                          | 3500-As B—1997.                        | D2972-08 (A). | I-3060-85. <sup>2</sup>                       |
|                                       | Digestion, <sup>4</sup> followed by any of the following:                                        | .....                                                          | .....                                  | .....         | .....                                         |
|                                       | .....                                                                                            | .....                                                          | .....                                  | .....         | .....                                         |
| 7. Barium—Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.   | Digestion, <sup>4</sup> followed by any of the following:                                        | .....                                                          | .....                                  | .....         | .....                                         |
|                                       | .....                                                                                            | .....                                                          | .....                                  | .....         | .....                                         |

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

| Parameter                                               | Methodology <sup>58</sup>                                 | EPA <sup>52</sup>                                             | Standard methods             | ASTM                   | USGS/AOAC/ Other                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8. Beryllium—<br>Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.              | AA direct aspiration <sup>36</sup> .....                  | .....                                                         | 3111 D—1999.                 | .....                  | I–3084–85. <sup>2</sup>                                                                          |
|                                                         | AA furnace .....                                          | .....                                                         | 3113 B—2004.                 | D4382–02(07).          | .....                                                                                            |
|                                                         | ICP/AES <sup>36</sup> .....                               | 200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003) <sup>68</sup> ; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994). | 3120 B—1999.                 | .....                  | I–4471–97. <sup>50</sup>                                                                         |
|                                                         | ICP/MS .....                                              | 200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).                                       | 3125 B—2009.                 | D5673–05 ..            | 993.14, <sup>3</sup> I–4471–97. <sup>50</sup>                                                    |
|                                                         | DCP <sup>36</sup> .....                                   | .....                                                         | .....                        | .....                  | See footnote. <sup>34</sup>                                                                      |
|                                                         | Digestion, <sup>4</sup> followed by any of the following: | .....                                                         | .....                        | .....                  | .....                                                                                            |
|                                                         | AA direct aspiration .....                                | .....                                                         | 3111 D—1999 or 3111 E—1999.  | D3645–08 (A).          | I–3095–85. <sup>2</sup>                                                                          |
|                                                         | AA furnace .....                                          | .....                                                         | 3113 B—2004.                 | D3645–08 (B).          | .....                                                                                            |
|                                                         | STGFAA .....                                              | 200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).                                       | .....                        | .....                  | .....                                                                                            |
|                                                         | ICP/AES .....                                             | 200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003) <sup>68</sup> ; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994). | 3120 B—1999.                 | D1976–07 ..            | I–4471–97. <sup>50</sup>                                                                         |
| 9. Biochemical oxygen demand (BOD <sub>5</sub> ), mg/L. | ICP/MS .....                                              | 200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).                                       | 3125 B—2009.                 | D5673–05 ..            | 993.14, <sup>3</sup> I–4471–97. <sup>50</sup>                                                    |
|                                                         | DCP .....                                                 | .....                                                         | .....                        | D4190–08 ..            | See footnote. <sup>34</sup>                                                                      |
| 10. Boron—<br>Total, <sup>37</sup> mg/L.                | Colorimetric (aluminon) .....                             | .....                                                         | See footnote <sup>61</sup> . | .....                  | .....                                                                                            |
|                                                         | Dissolved Oxygen Depletion .....                          | .....                                                         | 5210 B—2001.                 | .....                  | 973.44 <sup>3</sup> , p. 17, <sup>9</sup> I–1578–78, <sup>8</sup> See footnote. <sup>10,63</sup> |
| 11. Bromide, mg/L.                                      | Colorimetric (curcumin) .....                             | .....                                                         | 4500–B B—2000.               | .....                  | I–3112–85. <sup>2</sup>                                                                          |
|                                                         | ICP/AES .....                                             | 200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003) <sup>68</sup> ; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994). | 3120 B—1999.                 | D1976–07 ..            | I–4471–97. <sup>50</sup>                                                                         |
|                                                         | ICP/MS .....                                              | 200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).                                       | 3125 B—2009.                 | D5673–05 ..            | 993.14, <sup>3</sup> I–4471–97. <sup>50</sup>                                                    |
|                                                         | DCP .....                                                 | .....                                                         | .....                        | D4190–08 ..            | See footnote. <sup>34</sup>                                                                      |
| 12. Cadmium—<br>Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.               | Electrode .....                                           | .....                                                         | .....                        | D1246–05 ..            | I–1125–85. <sup>2</sup>                                                                          |
|                                                         | Ion Chromatography .....                                  | 300.0, Rev 2.1 (1993) and 300.1–1, Rev 1.0 (1997).            | 4110 B—2000, C—2000, D—2000. | D4327–03 ..            | 993.30. <sup>3</sup>                                                                             |
|                                                         | CIE/UV .....                                              | .....                                                         | 4140 B—1997.                 | D6508–00(05).          | D6508, Rev. 2. <sup>54</sup>                                                                     |
| 12. Cadmium—<br>Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.               | Digestion, <sup>4</sup> followed by any of the following: | .....                                                         | .....                        | .....                  | .....                                                                                            |
|                                                         | AA direct aspiration <sup>36</sup> .....                  | .....                                                         | 3111 B—1999. or 3111 C—1999. | D3557–02(07) (A or B). | 974.27, <sup>3</sup> p. 37, <sup>9</sup> I–3135–85. <sup>2</sup> or I–3136–85. <sup>2</sup>      |
|                                                         | AA furnace .....                                          | .....                                                         | 3113 B—2004.                 | D3557–02(07) (D).      | I–4138–89. <sup>51</sup>                                                                         |
|                                                         | STGFAA .....                                              | 200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).                                       | .....                        | .....                  | .....                                                                                            |
|                                                         | ICP/AES <sup>36</sup> .....                               | 200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003) <sup>68</sup> ; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994). | 3120 B—1999.                 | D1976–07 ..            | I–1472–85. <sup>2</sup> or I–4471–97. <sup>50</sup>                                              |
|                                                         | ICP/MS .....                                              | 200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).                                       | 3125 B—2009.                 | D5673–05 ..            | 993.14, <sup>3</sup> I–4471–97. <sup>50</sup>                                                    |
|                                                         | DCP <sup>36</sup> .....                                   | .....                                                         | .....                        | D4190–08 ..            | See footnote. <sup>34</sup>                                                                      |
|                                                         | Voltametry <sup>11</sup> .....                            | .....                                                         | .....                        | D3557–02(07) (C).      | .....                                                                                            |

## Environmental Protection Agency

## § 136.3

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

| Parameter                                                                                | Methodology <sup>58</sup>                                 | EPA <sup>52</sup>                                             | Standard methods                | ASTM          | USGS/AOAC/Other                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13. Calcium—Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.                                                    | Colorimetric (Dithizone) .....                            | .....                                                         | 3500—Cd-D—1990.                 |               |                                                                  |
|                                                                                          | Digestion, <sup>4</sup> followed by any of the following: |                                                               |                                 |               |                                                                  |
|                                                                                          | AA direct aspiration .....                                | .....                                                         | 3111 B—1999.                    | D511—08(B)    | I—3152—85. <sup>2</sup>                                          |
|                                                                                          | ICP/AES .....                                             | 200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003) <sup>68</sup> ; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994). | 3120 B—1999.                    | .....         | I—4471—97. <sup>50</sup>                                         |
|                                                                                          | ICP/MS .....                                              | 200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).                                       | 3125 B—2009.                    | D5673—05 ..   | 993.14. <sup>3</sup>                                             |
|                                                                                          | DCP .....                                                 | .....                                                         | .....                           | .....         | See footnote. <sup>34</sup>                                      |
| 14. Carbo-naceous bio-chemical oxy-gen demand (CBOD <sub>5</sub> ), mg/L <sup>12</sup> . | Titrimetric (EDTA) .....                                  | .....                                                         | 3500—Ca B—1997.                 | D511—08 (A).  |                                                                  |
|                                                                                          | Ion Chromatography .....                                  | .....                                                         | .....                           | D6919—09.     |                                                                  |
| 15. Chemical oxy-gen demand (COD), mg/L.                                                 | Dissolved Oxygen Depletion with nitrification inhibitor.  | .....                                                         | 5210 B—2001.                    | .....         | See footnote. <sup>35,63</sup>                                   |
|                                                                                          | .....                                                     | .....                                                         | .....                           | .....         | .....                                                            |
| 16. Chloride, mg/L.                                                                      | Titrimetric .....                                         | 410.3 (Rev. 1978) <sup>1</sup> .                              | 5220 B—1997.                    | D1252—06 (A). | 973.46, <sup>3</sup> p. 17, <sup>9</sup> I—3560—85. <sup>2</sup> |
|                                                                                          | Spectrophotometric, manual or automatic.                  | 410.4, Rev. 2.0 (1993).                                       | or C—1997 ..<br>5220 D—1997.    | D1252—06 (B). | See foot-notes. <sup>13,14</sup> I—3561—85. <sup>2</sup>         |
|                                                                                          | Titrimetric: (silver nitrate) .....                       | .....                                                         | 4500—Cl <sup>−</sup> B—1997.    | D512—04 (B)   | I—1183—85. <sup>2</sup>                                          |
|                                                                                          | (Mercuric nitrate) .....                                  | .....                                                         | 4500—Cl <sup>−</sup> C—1997.    | D512—04 (A)   | 973.51, <sup>3</sup> I—1184—85. <sup>2</sup>                     |
|                                                                                          | Colorimetric: manual .....                                | .....                                                         | .....                           | .....         | I—1187—85. <sup>2</sup>                                          |
|                                                                                          | Automated (Ferricyanide) .....                            | .....                                                         | 4500—Cl <sup>−</sup> E—1997.    | .....         | I—2187—85. <sup>2</sup>                                          |
|                                                                                          | Potentiometric Titration .....                            | .....                                                         | 4500—Cl <sup>−</sup> D—1997.    | .....         | .....                                                            |
|                                                                                          | Ion Selective Electrode .....                             | .....                                                         | .....                           | D512—04 (C).  | .....                                                            |
|                                                                                          | Ion Chromatography .....                                  | 300.0, Rev 2.1 (1993) and 300.1—1, Rev 1.0 (1997).            | 4110 B—2000 or.<br>4110 C—2000. | D4327—03 ..   | 993.30 <sup>3</sup> , I—2057—90. <sup>51</sup>                   |
|                                                                                          | CIE/UV .....                                              | .....                                                         | 4140 B—1997.                    | D6508—00(05). | D6508, Rev. 2. <sup>54</sup>                                     |
| 17. Chlorine—Total residual, mg/L.                                                       | Amperometric direct .....                                 | .....                                                         | 4500—Cl D—2000.                 | D1253—08.     |                                                                  |
|                                                                                          | Amperometric direct (low level) .....                     | .....                                                         | 4500—Cl E—2000.                 | .....         |                                                                  |
|                                                                                          | Iodometric direct .....                                   | .....                                                         | 4500—Cl B—2000.                 | .....         |                                                                  |
|                                                                                          | Back titration ether end-point <sup>15</sup> .....        | .....                                                         | 4500—Cl C—2000.                 | .....         |                                                                  |
|                                                                                          | DPD—FAS .....                                             | .....                                                         | 4500—Cl F—2000.                 | .....         |                                                                  |
|                                                                                          | Spectrophotometric, DPD .....                             | .....                                                         | 4500—Cl G—2000.                 | .....         |                                                                  |
|                                                                                          | Electrode .....                                           | .....                                                         | .....                           | .....         | See footnote. <sup>16</sup>                                      |
| 17A. Chlorine—Free Available, mg/L.                                                      | Amperometric direct .....                                 | .....                                                         | 4500—Cl D—2000.                 | D1253—08.     |                                                                  |
|                                                                                          | Amperometric direct (low level) .....                     | .....                                                         | 4500—Cl E—2000.                 | .....         |                                                                  |
|                                                                                          | DPD—FAS .....                                             | .....                                                         | 4500—Cl F—2000.                 | .....         |                                                                  |
|                                                                                          | Spectrophotometric, DPD .....                             | .....                                                         | 4500—Cl G—2000.                 | .....         |                                                                  |
| 18. Chromium VI dissolved, mg/L.                                                         | 0.45-micron Filtration followed by any of the following:  | .....                                                         | .....                           | .....         |                                                                  |

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

| Parameter                                                                       | Methodology <sup>58</sup>                                 | EPA <sup>52</sup>                                                      | Standard methods                       | ASTM                  | USGS/AOAC/ Other                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 19. Chromium—<br>Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.                                      | AA chelation-extraction .....                             | .....                                                                  | 3111 C—<br>1999.                       | .....                 | I-1232–85. <sup>2</sup>                                                                           |
|                                                                                 | Ion Chromatography .....                                  | 218.6, Rev. 3.3<br>(1994).                                             | 3500–Cr C—<br>2009.                    | D5257–03 ..           | 993.23.                                                                                           |
|                                                                                 | Colorimetric (Diphenyl-carbazide) .....                   | .....                                                                  | 3500–Cr B—<br>2009.                    | D1687–<br>02(07) (A). | I-1230–85. <sup>2</sup>                                                                           |
|                                                                                 | Digestion, <sup>4</sup> followed by any of the following: |                                                                        |                                        |                       |                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                 | AA direct aspiration <sup>36</sup> .....                  | .....                                                                  | 3111 B—<br>1999.                       | D1687–<br>02(07) (B). | 974.27, <sup>3</sup> I-3236–<br>85. <sup>2</sup>                                                  |
|                                                                                 | AA chelation-extraction .....                             | .....                                                                  | 3111 C—<br>1999.                       | .....                 | .....                                                                                             |
|                                                                                 | AA furnace .....                                          | .....                                                                  | 3113 B—<br>2004.                       | D1687–<br>02(07) (C). | I-3233–93. <sup>46</sup>                                                                          |
|                                                                                 | STGFAA .....                                              | 200.9, Rev. 2.2<br>(1994).                                             | .....                                  | .....                 | .....                                                                                             |
|                                                                                 | ICP/AES <sup>36</sup> .....                               | 200.5, Rev 4.2<br>(2003), <sup>68</sup><br>200.7, Rev. 4.4<br>(1994).  | 3120 B—<br>1999.                       | D1976–07 ..           | I-4471–97. <sup>50</sup>                                                                          |
|                                                                                 | ICP/MS .....                                              | 200.8, Rev. 5.4<br>(1994).                                             | 3125 B—<br>2009.                       | D5673–05 ..           | 993.14, <sup>3</sup> I-4020–<br>05. <sup>70</sup>                                                 |
| 20. Cobalt—<br>Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.                                        | DCP <sup>36</sup> .....                                   | .....                                                                  | .....                                  | D4190–08 ..           | See footnote. <sup>34</sup>                                                                       |
|                                                                                 | Colorimetric (Diphenyl-carbazide) .....                   | .....                                                                  | 3500–Cr B—<br>2009.                    | .....                 | .....                                                                                             |
|                                                                                 | Digestion, <sup>4</sup> followed by any of the following: |                                                                        |                                        |                       |                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                 | AA direct aspiration .....                                | .....                                                                  | 3111 B—<br>1999 or<br>3111 C—<br>1999. | D3558–08<br>(A or B). | p. 37, <sup>9</sup> I-3239–<br>85. <sup>2</sup>                                                   |
|                                                                                 | AA furnace .....                                          | .....                                                                  | 3113 B—<br>2004.                       | D3558–08<br>(C).      | I-4243–89. <sup>51</sup>                                                                          |
|                                                                                 | STGFAA .....                                              | 200.9, Rev. 2.2<br>(1994).                                             | .....                                  | .....                 | .....                                                                                             |
|                                                                                 | ICP/AES <sup>36</sup> .....                               | 200.5, Rev 4.2<br>(2003) <sup>68</sup> ;<br>200.7, Rev. 4.4<br>(1994). | 3120 B—<br>1999.                       | D1976–07 ..           | I-4471–97. <sup>50</sup>                                                                          |
|                                                                                 | ICP/MS .....                                              | 200.8, Rev. 5.4<br>(1994).                                             | 3125 B—<br>2009.                       | D5673–05 ..           | 993.14, <sup>3</sup> I-4020–<br>05. <sup>70</sup>                                                 |
|                                                                                 | DCP .....                                                 | .....                                                                  | .....                                  | D4190–08 ..           | See footnote. <sup>34</sup>                                                                       |
|                                                                                 | Colorimetric (ADMI) .....                                 | .....                                                                  | .....                                  | .....                 | See footnote. <sup>18</sup>                                                                       |
| 21. Color, platinum cobalt units or dominant wavelength, hue, luminance purity. | (Platinum cobalt) .....                                   | .....                                                                  | 2120 B—<br>2001.                       | .....                 | I-1250–85. <sup>2</sup>                                                                           |
|                                                                                 | Spectrophotometric.                                       |                                                                        |                                        |                       |                                                                                                   |
| 22. Copper—<br>Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.                                        | Digestion, <sup>4</sup> followed by any of the following: |                                                                        |                                        |                       |                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                 | AA direct aspiration <sup>36</sup> .....                  | .....                                                                  | 3111 B—<br>1999 or<br>3111 C—<br>1999. | D1688–07<br>(A or B). | 974.27, <sup>3</sup> p. 37, <sup>9</sup><br>I-3270–85. <sup>2</sup> or<br>I-3271–85. <sup>2</sup> |
|                                                                                 | AA furnace .....                                          | .....                                                                  | 3113 B—<br>2004.                       | D1688–07<br>(C).      | I-4274–89. <sup>51</sup>                                                                          |
|                                                                                 | STGFAA .....                                              | 200.9, Rev. 2.2<br>(1994).                                             | .....                                  | .....                 | .....                                                                                             |
|                                                                                 | ICP/AES <sup>36</sup> .....                               | 200.5, Rev 4.2<br>(2003) <sup>68</sup> ;<br>200.7, Rev. 4.4<br>(1994). | 3120 B—<br>1999.                       | D1976–07 ..           | I-4471–97. <sup>50</sup>                                                                          |
|                                                                                 | ICP/MS .....                                              | 200.8, Rev. 5.4<br>(1994).                                             | 3125 B—<br>2009.                       | D5673–05 ..           | 993.14, <sup>3</sup> I-4020–<br>05. <sup>70</sup>                                                 |
|                                                                                 | DCP <sup>36</sup> .....                                   | .....                                                                  | .....                                  | D4190–08 ..           | See footnote. <sup>34</sup>                                                                       |
|                                                                                 | Colorimetric (Neocuproine) .....                          | .....                                                                  | 3500–Cu B—<br>1999.                    | .....                 | .....                                                                                             |

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

| Parameter                                        | Methodology <sup>58</sup>                                                                                                                 | EPA <sup>52</sup>                                  | Standard methods                       | ASTM                   | USGS/AOAC/Other                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 23. Cyanide—Total, mg/L.                         | (Bathocuproine) .....                                                                                                                     | .....                                              | 3500—Cu C—1999.                        | .....                  | See footnote. <sup>19</sup>                          |
|                                                  | Automated UV digestion/distillation and Colorimetry. ....                                                                                 | .....                                              | .....                                  | .....                  | Kelada—01. <sup>55</sup>                             |
|                                                  | Segmented Flow Injection, In-Line Ultraviolet Digestion, followed by gas diffusion amperometry. ....                                      | .....                                              | .....                                  | D7511—09.              | .....                                                |
|                                                  | Manual distillation with MgCl <sub>2</sub> , followed by any of the following: .....                                                      | 335.4, Rev. 1.0 (1993) <sup>57</sup> .             | 4500—CN <sup>−</sup> B—1999 or C—1999. | D2036—09(A), D7284—08. | 10—204—00—1—X. <sup>56</sup>                         |
|                                                  | Flow Injection, gas diffusion amperometry. ....                                                                                           | .....                                              | .....                                  | D2036—09(A) D7284—08.  | .....                                                |
|                                                  | Titrimetric .....                                                                                                                         | .....                                              | 4500—CN <sup>−</sup> D—1999.           | D2036—09(A).           | p. 22. <sup>9</sup>                                  |
|                                                  | Spectrophotometric, manual .....                                                                                                          | .....                                              | 4500—CN <sup>−</sup> E—1999.           | D2036—09(A).           | I—3300—85. <sup>2</sup>                              |
|                                                  | Semi-Automated <sup>20</sup> .....                                                                                                        | 335.4, Rev. 1.0 (1993) <sup>57</sup> .             | .....                                  | .....                  | 10—204—00—1—X, <sup>56</sup> I—4302—85. <sup>2</sup> |
|                                                  | Ion Chromatography .....                                                                                                                  | .....                                              | .....                                  | D2036—09(A).           | .....                                                |
| 24. Cyanide—Available, mg/L.                     | Ion Selective Electrode .....                                                                                                             | .....                                              | 4500—CN <sup>−</sup> F—1999.           | D2036—09(A).           | .....                                                |
|                                                  | Cyanide Amenable to Chlorination (CATC); Manual distillation with MgCl <sub>2</sub> , followed by Titrimetric or Spectrophotometric. .... | .....                                              | 4500—CN <sup>−</sup> G—1999.           | D2036—09(B).           | .....                                                |
|                                                  | Flow injection and ligand exchange, followed by gas diffusion amperometry <sup>59</sup> . ....                                            | .....                                              | .....                                  | D6888—09 ..            | OIA—1677—09. <sup>44</sup>                           |
|                                                  | Automated Distillation and Colorimetry (no UV digestion). ....                                                                            | .....                                              | .....                                  | .....                  | Kelada—01. <sup>55</sup>                             |
| 24.A Cyanide-Free, mg/L.                         | Flow Injection, followed by gas diffusion amperometry. ....                                                                               | .....                                              | .....                                  | D7237—10 ..            | OIA—1677—09. <sup>44</sup>                           |
|                                                  | Manual micro-diffusion and colorimetry. ....                                                                                              | .....                                              | .....                                  | D4282—02.              | .....                                                |
| 25. Fluoride—Total, mg/L.                        | Manual distillation, <sup>6</sup> followed by any of the following: .....                                                                 | .....                                              | 4500—F <sup>−</sup> B—1997.            | .....                  | .....                                                |
|                                                  | Electrode, manual .....                                                                                                                   | .....                                              | 4500—F <sup>−</sup> C—1997.            | D1179—04 (B).          | I—4327—85. <sup>2</sup>                              |
|                                                  | Electrode, automated .....                                                                                                                | .....                                              | .....                                  | .....                  | .....                                                |
|                                                  | Colorimetric, (SPADNS) .....                                                                                                              | .....                                              | 4500—F <sup>−</sup> D—1997.            | D1179—04 (A).          | .....                                                |
|                                                  | Automated complexone .....                                                                                                                | .....                                              | 4500—F <sup>−</sup> E—1997.            | .....                  | .....                                                |
|                                                  | Ion Chromatography .....                                                                                                                  | 300.0, Rev 2.1 (1993) and 300.1—1, Rev 1.0 (1997). | 4110 B—2000 or C—2000.                 | D4327—03 ..            | 993.30. <sup>3</sup>                                 |
| 26. Gold—Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.               | CIE/UV .....                                                                                                                              | .....                                              | 4140 B—1997.                           | D6508—00(05).          | D6508, Rev. 2. <sup>54</sup>                         |
|                                                  | Digestion, <sup>4</sup> followed by any of the following: .....                                                                           | .....                                              | .....                                  | .....                  | .....                                                |
|                                                  | AA direct aspiration .....                                                                                                                | .....                                              | 3111 B—1999.                           | .....                  | .....                                                |
|                                                  | AA furnace .....                                                                                                                          | 231.2 (Issued 1978) <sup>1</sup> .                 | 3113 B—2004.                           | .....                  | .....                                                |
|                                                  | ICP/MS .....                                                                                                                              | 200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).                            | 3125 B—2009.                           | D5673—05 ..            | 993.14. <sup>3</sup>                                 |
| 27. Hardness—Total, as CaCO <sub>3</sub> , mg/L. | DCP .....                                                                                                                                 | .....                                              | .....                                  | .....                  | See footnote. <sup>34</sup>                          |
|                                                  | Automated colorimetric .....                                                                                                              | 130.1 (Issued 1971) <sup>1</sup> .                 | .....                                  | .....                  | .....                                                |
|                                                  | Titrimetric (EDTA) .....                                                                                                                  | .....                                              | 2340 C—1997.                           | D1126—02(07).          | 973.52B, <sup>3</sup> I—1338—85. <sup>2</sup>        |
|                                                  | Ca plus Mg as their carbonates, by inductively coupled plasma or AA direct aspiration. (See Parameters 13 and 33). ....                   | .....                                              | 2340 B—1997.                           | .....                  | .....                                                |

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

| Parameter                                                         | Methodology <sup>58</sup>                                                                                                                       | EPA <sup>52</sup>                                             | Standard methods                                                        | ASTM               | USGS/AOAC/ Other                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 28. Hydrogen ion (pH), pH units.                                  | Electrometric measurement .....                                                                                                                 | .....                                                         | 4500–H+ B–2000.                                                         | D1293–99 (A or B). | 973.41, <sup>3</sup> I–1586–85. <sup>2</sup>        |
|                                                                   | Automated electrode .....                                                                                                                       | 150.2 (Dec. 1982) <sup>1</sup> .                              | .....                                                                   | .....              | See footnote, <sup>21</sup> I–2587–85. <sup>2</sup> |
| 29. Iridium—Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.                             | Digestion, <sup>4</sup> followed by any of the following:                                                                                       |                                                               |                                                                         |                    |                                                     |
|                                                                   | AA direct aspiration .....                                                                                                                      | .....                                                         | 3111 B–1999.                                                            |                    |                                                     |
|                                                                   | AA furnace .....                                                                                                                                | 235.2 (Issued 1978) <sup>1</sup> .                            |                                                                         |                    |                                                     |
|                                                                   | ICP/MS .....                                                                                                                                    | .....                                                         | 3125 B–2009.                                                            |                    |                                                     |
| 30. Iron—Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.                                | Digestion, <sup>4</sup> followed by any of the following:                                                                                       |                                                               |                                                                         |                    |                                                     |
|                                                                   | AA direct aspiration <sup>36</sup> .....                                                                                                        | .....                                                         | 3111 B–1999 or 3111 C–1999.                                             | D1068–05 (A or B). | 974.27, <sup>3</sup> I–3381–85. <sup>2</sup>        |
|                                                                   | AA furnace .....                                                                                                                                | .....                                                         | 3113 B–2004.                                                            | D1068–05 (C).      |                                                     |
|                                                                   | STGFAA .....                                                                                                                                    | 200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).                                       |                                                                         |                    |                                                     |
|                                                                   | ICP/AES <sup>36</sup> .....                                                                                                                     | 200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003) <sup>68</sup> ; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994). | 3120 B–1999.                                                            | D1976–07 ..        | I–4471–97. <sup>50</sup>                            |
|                                                                   | ICP/MS .....                                                                                                                                    | 200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).                                       | 3125 B–2009.                                                            | D5673–05 ..        | 993.14. <sup>3</sup>                                |
|                                                                   | DCP <sup>36</sup> .....                                                                                                                         | .....                                                         | .....                                                                   | D4190–08 ..        | See footnote. <sup>34</sup>                         |
|                                                                   | Colorimetric (Phenanthroline) .....                                                                                                             | .....                                                         | 3500–Fe–1997.                                                           | D1068–05 (D).      | See footnote. <sup>22</sup>                         |
| 31. Kjeldahl Nitrogen <sup>5</sup> —Total, (as N), mg/L.          | Manual digestion <sup>20</sup> and distillation or gas diffusion, followed by any of the following:                                             | .....                                                         | 4500–N <sub>org</sub> B–1997 or C–1997 and 4500–NH <sub>3</sub> B–1997. | D3590–02(06) (A).  | I–4515–91. <sup>45</sup>                            |
|                                                                   | Titration .....                                                                                                                                 | .....                                                         | 4500–NH <sub>3</sub> C–1997.                                            | .....              | 973.48. <sup>3</sup>                                |
|                                                                   | Nesslerization .....                                                                                                                            | .....                                                         | .....                                                                   | D1426–08 (A).      |                                                     |
|                                                                   | Electrode .....                                                                                                                                 | .....                                                         | 4500–NH <sub>3</sub> D–1997 or E–1997.                                  | D1426–08 (B).      |                                                     |
|                                                                   | Semi-automated phenate .....                                                                                                                    | 350.1 Rev 2.0 1993.                                           | 4500–NH <sub>3</sub> G–1997.                                            |                    |                                                     |
|                                                                   | Manual phenate, salicylate, or other substituted phenols in Berthelot reaction based methods.                                                   | .....                                                         | 4500–NH <sub>3</sub> H–1997.                                            | .....              | See footnote. <sup>60</sup>                         |
|                                                                   | .....                                                                                                                                           | .....                                                         | 4500–NH <sub>3</sub> F–1997.                                            | .....              |                                                     |
| Automated Methods for TKN that do not require manual distillation |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                               |                                                                         |                    |                                                     |
|                                                                   | Automated phenate, salicylate, or other substituted phenols in Berthelot reaction based methods colorimetric (auto digestion and distillation). | 351.1 (Rev. 1978) <sup>1</sup> .                              | .....                                                                   | .....              | I–4551–78. <sup>8</sup>                             |
|                                                                   | Semi-automated block digester colorimetric (distillation not required).                                                                         | 351.2, Rev. 2.0 (1993).                                       | 4500–N <sub>org</sub> D–1997.                                           | D3590–02(06) (B).  | I–4515–91. <sup>45</sup>                            |
|                                                                   | Block digester, followed by Auto distillation and Titration.                                                                                    | .....                                                         | .....                                                                   | .....              | See footnote. <sup>39</sup>                         |
|                                                                   | Block digester, followed by Auto distillation and Nesslerization.                                                                               | .....                                                         | .....                                                                   | .....              | See footnote. <sup>40</sup>                         |
|                                                                   | Block Digester, followed by Flow injection gas diffusion (distillation not required).                                                           | .....                                                         | .....                                                                   | .....              | See footnote. <sup>41</sup>                         |
| 32. Lead—Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.                                | Digestion, <sup>4</sup> followed by any of the following:                                                                                       |                                                               |                                                                         |                    |                                                     |

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

| Parameter                                | Methodology <sup>58</sup>                                 | EPA <sup>52</sup>                                              | Standard methods                | ASTM               | USGS/AOAC/Other                               |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 33. Magnesium—Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.  | AA direct aspiration <sup>36</sup> .....                  | .....                                                          | 3111 B—1999 or.<br>3111 C—1999. | D3559–08 (A or B). | 974.27, <sup>3</sup> I–3399–85. <sup>2</sup>  |
|                                          | AA furnace .....                                          | .....                                                          | 3113 B—2004.                    | D3559–08 (D).      | I–4403–89. <sup>51</sup>                      |
|                                          | STGFAA .....                                              | 200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).                                        | .....                           | .....              | .....                                         |
|                                          | ICP/AES <sup>36</sup> .....                               | 200.5, Rev. 4.2 (2003) <sup>68</sup> ; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994). | 3120 B—1999.                    | D1976–07 ..        | I–4471–97. <sup>50</sup>                      |
|                                          | ICP/MS .....                                              | 200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).                                        | 3125 B—2009.                    | D5673–05 ..        | 993.14, <sup>3</sup> I–4471–97. <sup>50</sup> |
|                                          | DCP <sup>36</sup> .....                                   | .....                                                          | .....                           | D4190–08 ..        | See footnote. <sup>34</sup>                   |
|                                          | Voltametry <sup>11</sup> .....                            | .....                                                          | .....                           | D3559–08 (C).      | .....                                         |
|                                          | Colorimetric (Dithizone) .....                            | .....                                                          | 3500–Pb B—1997.                 | .....              | .....                                         |
|                                          | Digestion, <sup>4</sup> followed by any of the following: | .....                                                          | .....                           | .....              | .....                                         |
|                                          | AA direct aspiration .....                                | .....                                                          | 3111 B—1999.                    | D511–08 (B)        | 974.27, <sup>3</sup> I–3447–85. <sup>2</sup>  |
| 34. Manganese—Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.  | ICP/AES .....                                             | 200.5, Rev. 4.2 (2003) <sup>68</sup> ; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994). | 3120 B—1999.                    | D1976–07 ..        | I–4471–97. <sup>50</sup>                      |
|                                          | ICP/MS .....                                              | 200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).                                        | 3125 B—2009.                    | D5673–05 ..        | 993.14, <sup>3</sup>                          |
|                                          | DCP .....                                                 | .....                                                          | .....                           | .....              | See footnote. <sup>34</sup>                   |
|                                          | Gravimetric.                                              | .....                                                          | .....                           | .....              | .....                                         |
|                                          | Ion Chromatography .....                                  | .....                                                          | .....                           | D6919–09.          | .....                                         |
|                                          | Digestion <sup>4</sup> followed by any of the following:  | .....                                                          | .....                           | .....              | .....                                         |
|                                          | AA direct aspiration <sup>36</sup> .....                  | .....                                                          | 3111 B—1999.                    | D858–07 (A or B).  | 974.27, <sup>3</sup> I–3454–85. <sup>2</sup>  |
|                                          | AA furnace .....                                          | .....                                                          | 3113 B—2004.                    | D858–07 (C).       | .....                                         |
|                                          | STGFAA .....                                              | 200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).                                        | .....                           | .....              | .....                                         |
|                                          | ICP/AES <sup>36</sup> .....                               | 200.5, Rev. 4.2 (2003) <sup>68</sup> ; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994). | 3120 B—1999.                    | D1976–07 ..        | I–4471–97. <sup>50</sup>                      |
| 35. Mercury—Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.    | ICP/MS .....                                              | 200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).                                        | 3125 B—2009.                    | D5673–05 ..        | 993.14, <sup>3</sup> I–4471–97. <sup>50</sup> |
|                                          | DCP <sup>36</sup> .....                                   | .....                                                          | .....                           | D4190–08 ..        | See footnote. <sup>34</sup>                   |
|                                          | Colorimetric (Persulfate) .....                           | .....                                                          | 3500–Mn B—1999.                 | .....              | 920.203. <sup>3</sup>                         |
|                                          | (Periodate) .....                                         | .....                                                          | .....                           | .....              | See footnote. <sup>23</sup>                   |
|                                          | Cold vapor, Manual .....                                  | 245.1, Rev. 3.0 (1994).                                        | 3112 B—2009.                    | D3223–02(07).      | 977.22, <sup>3</sup> I–3462–85. <sup>2</sup>  |
|                                          | Cold vapor, Automated .....                               | 245.2 (Issued 1974) <sup>1</sup> .                             | .....                           | .....              | .....                                         |
|                                          | Cold vapor atomic fluorescence spectrometry (CVAFS).      | 245.7 Rev. 2.0 (2005) <sup>17</sup> .                          | .....                           | .....              | I–4464–01. <sup>71</sup>                      |
|                                          | Purge and Trap CVAFS .....                                | 1631E <sup>43</sup> .                                          | .....                           | .....              | .....                                         |
|                                          | Digestion, <sup>4</sup> followed by any of the following: | .....                                                          | .....                           | .....              | .....                                         |
|                                          | AA direct aspiration .....                                | .....                                                          | 3111 D—1999.                    | .....              | I–3490–85. <sup>2</sup>                       |
| 36. Molybdenum—Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L. | AA furnace .....                                          | .....                                                          | 3113 B—2004.                    | .....              | I–3492–96. <sup>47</sup>                      |
|                                          | ICP/AES <sup>36</sup> .....                               | 200.5, Rev. 4.2 (2003) <sup>68</sup> ; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994). | 3120 B—1999.                    | D1976–07 ..        | I–4471–97. <sup>50</sup>                      |
|                                          | ICP/MS .....                                              | 200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).                                        | 3125 B—2009.                    | D5673–05 ..        | 993.14, <sup>3</sup> I–4471–97. <sup>50</sup> |
|                                          | DCP .....                                                 | .....                                                          | .....                           | .....              | See footnote. <sup>34</sup>                   |
|                                          | .....                                                     | .....                                                          | .....                           | .....              | .....                                         |

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

| Parameter                                   | Methodology <sup>58</sup>                                              | EPA <sup>52</sup>                                             | Standard methods                                          | ASTM               | USGS/AOAC/ Other                                               |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 37. Nickel—Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.        | Digestion <sup>4</sup> followed by any of the following:               |                                                               |                                                           |                    |                                                                |
|                                             | AA direct aspiration <sup>36</sup> .....                               |                                                               | 3111 B—1999 or 3111 C—1999.                               | D1886–08 (A or B). | I–3499–85. <sup>2</sup>                                        |
|                                             | AA furnace .....                                                       |                                                               | 3113 B—2004.                                              | D1886–08 (C).      | I–4503–89. <sup>51</sup>                                       |
|                                             | STGFAA .....                                                           | 200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).                                       |                                                           |                    |                                                                |
|                                             | ICP/AES <sup>36</sup> .....                                            | 200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003) <sup>68</sup> ; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994). | 3120 B—1999.                                              | D1976–07 ..        | I–4471–97. <sup>50</sup>                                       |
|                                             | ICP/MS .....                                                           | 200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).                                       | 3125 B—2009.                                              | D5673–05 ..        | 993.14, <sup>3</sup> I–4020–05. <sup>70</sup>                  |
| 38. Nitrate (as N), mg/L.                   | DCP <sup>36</sup> .....                                                |                                                               |                                                           | D4190–08 ..        | See footnote. <sup>34</sup>                                    |
|                                             | Ion Chromatography .....                                               | 300.0, Rev 2.1 (1993) and 300.1–1, Rev 1.0 (1997).            | 4110 B—2000 or C–2000.                                    | D4327–03 ..        | 993.30. <sup>3</sup>                                           |
|                                             | CIE/UV .....                                                           |                                                               | 4140 B—1997.                                              | D6508–00(05).      | D6508, Rev. 2. <sup>54</sup>                                   |
|                                             | Ion Selective Electrode .....                                          |                                                               | 4500–NO <sub>3</sub> –D–2000.                             |                    |                                                                |
|                                             | Colorimetric (Brucine sulfate) .....                                   | 352.1 (Issued 1971) <sup>1</sup> .                            |                                                           |                    | 973.50, <sup>3</sup> 419D <sup>1,7</sup> , p. 28. <sup>9</sup> |
|                                             | Nitrate-nitrite N minus Nitrite N (See parameters 39 and 40).          |                                                               |                                                           |                    | See footnote. <sup>62</sup>                                    |
| 39. Nitrate-nitrite (as N), mg/L.           | Cadmium reduction, Manual .....                                        |                                                               | 4500–NO <sub>3</sub> –E–2000.                             | D3867–04 (B).      |                                                                |
|                                             | Cadmium reduction, Automated ..                                        | 353.2, Rev. 2.0 (1993).                                       | 4500–NO <sub>3</sub> –F–2000.                             | D3867–04 (A).      | I–2545–90. <sup>51</sup>                                       |
|                                             | Automated hydrazine .....                                              |                                                               | 4500–NO <sub>3</sub> –H–2000.                             |                    |                                                                |
|                                             | Reduction/Colorimetric .....                                           |                                                               |                                                           |                    | See footnote. <sup>62</sup>                                    |
|                                             | Ion Chromatography .....                                               | 300.0, Rev 2.1 (1993) and 300.1–1, Rev 1.0 (1997).            | 4110 B—2000 or C–2000.                                    | D4327–03 ..        | 993.30. <sup>3</sup>                                           |
|                                             | CIE/UV .....                                                           |                                                               | 4140 B—1997.                                              | D6508–00(05).      | D6508, Rev. 2. <sup>54</sup>                                   |
| 40. Nitrite (as N), mg/L.                   | Spectrophotometric: Manual .....                                       |                                                               | 4500–NO <sub>2</sub> –B–2000.                             |                    | See footnote. <sup>25</sup>                                    |
|                                             | Automated (Diazotization) .....                                        |                                                               |                                                           |                    | I–4540–85 <sup>2</sup> , See footnote. <sup>52</sup>           |
|                                             | Automated (*bypass cadmium reduction).                                 | 353.2, Rev. 2.0 (1993).                                       | 4500–NO <sub>3</sub> –F–2000.                             | D3867–04 (A).      | I–4545–85. <sup>2</sup>                                        |
|                                             | Manual (*bypass cadmium reduction).                                    |                                                               | 4500–NO <sub>3</sub> –E–2000.                             | D3867–04 (B).      |                                                                |
|                                             | Ion Chromatography .....                                               | 300.0, Rev 2.1 (1993) and 300.1–1, Rev 1.0 (1997).            | 4110 B—2000 or C–2000.                                    | D4327–03 ..        | 993.30. <sup>3</sup>                                           |
|                                             | CIE/UV .....                                                           |                                                               | 4140 B—1997.                                              | D6508–00(05).      | D6508, Rev. 2. <sup>54</sup>                                   |
| 41. Oil and grease—Total recoverable, mg/L. | Hexane extractable material (HEM): n-Hexane extraction and gravimetry. | 1664 Rev. A; 1664 Rev. B <sup>42</sup> .                      | 5520 B—2001 <sup>38</sup> .                               |                    |                                                                |
|                                             | Silica gel treated HEM (SGT-HEM): Silica gel treatment and gravimetry. | 1664 Rev. A; 1664 Rev. B <sup>42</sup> .                      | 5520 B—2001 <sup>38</sup> and 5520 F—2001 <sup>38</sup> . |                    |                                                                |
| 42. Organic carbon—Total (TOC), mg/L.       | Combustion .....                                                       |                                                               | 5310 B—2000.                                              | D7573–09 ..        | 973.47 <sup>3</sup> , p. 14. <sup>24</sup>                     |
|                                             | Heated persulfate or UV persulfate oxidation.                          |                                                               | 5310 C 2000, 5310 D 2000.                                 | D4839–03 ..        | 973.47 <sup>3</sup> , p. 14. <sup>24</sup>                     |

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

| Parameter                                | Methodology <sup>58</sup>                                             | EPA <sup>52</sup>                                  | Standard methods                               | ASTM               | USGS/AOAC/ Other                                          |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 43. Organic nitrogen (as N), mg/L.       | Total Kjeldahl N (Parameter 31) minus ammonia N (Parameter 4).        |                                                    |                                                |                    |                                                           |
| 44. Ortho-phosphate (as P), mg/L.        |                                                                       | Ascorbic acid method:                              |                                                |                    |                                                           |
|                                          | Automated .....                                                       | 365.1, Rev. 2.0 (1993).                            | 4500-P F-1999 or G-1999.                       | .....              | 973.56 <sup>3</sup> , I-4601-85. <sup>2</sup>             |
|                                          | Manual single reagent .....                                           | .....                                              | 4500-P E-1999.                                 | D515-88(A)         | 973.55. <sup>3</sup>                                      |
|                                          | Manual two reagent .....                                              | 365.3 (Issued 1978) <sup>1</sup> .                 |                                                |                    |                                                           |
|                                          | Ion Chromatography .....                                              | 300.0, Rev 2.1 (1993) and 300.1-1, Rev 1.0 (1997). | 4110 B-2000 or C-2000.                         | D4327-03 ..        | 993.30. <sup>3</sup>                                      |
|                                          | CIE/UV .....                                                          | .....                                              | 4140 B-1997.                                   | D6508-00(05).      | D6508, Rev. 2. <sup>54</sup>                              |
| 45. Osmium—Total <sup>4</sup> , mg/L.    | Digestion <sup>4</sup> , followed by any of the following:            |                                                    |                                                |                    |                                                           |
|                                          | AA direct aspiration, .....                                           | .....                                              | 3111 D-1999.                                   |                    |                                                           |
|                                          | AA furnace .....                                                      | 252.2 (Issued 1978) <sup>1</sup> .                 |                                                |                    |                                                           |
| 46. Oxygen, dissolved, mg/L.             | Winkler (Azide modification) .....                                    | .....                                              | 4500-O B-2001, C-2001, D-2001, E-2001, F-2001. | D888-09 (A)        | 973.45B <sup>3</sup> , I-1575-78. <sup>8</sup>            |
|                                          | Electrode .....                                                       | .....                                              | 4500-O G-2001.                                 | D888-09 (B)        | I-1576-78. <sup>8</sup>                                   |
|                                          | Luminescence Based Sensor .....                                       | .....                                              |                                                | D888-09 (C).       | See footnote <sup>63</sup><br>See footnote. <sup>64</sup> |
| 47. Palladium—Total <sup>4</sup> , mg/L. | Digestion <sup>4</sup> , followed by any of the following:            |                                                    |                                                |                    |                                                           |
|                                          | AA direct aspiration .....                                            | .....                                              | 3111 B-1999.                                   |                    |                                                           |
|                                          | AA furnace .....                                                      | 253.2 <sup>1</sup> (Issued 1978).                  |                                                |                    |                                                           |
|                                          | ICP/MS .....                                                          | .....                                              | 3125 B-2009.                                   |                    |                                                           |
|                                          | DCP .....                                                             | .....                                              |                                                |                    | See footnote. <sup>34</sup>                               |
| 48. Phenols, mg/L.                       | Manual distillation <sup>26</sup> , followed by any of the following: | 420.1 <sup>1</sup> (Rev. 1978).                    | 5530 B-2005.                                   | D1783-01.          |                                                           |
|                                          | Colorimetric (4AAP) manual .....                                      | 420.1 <sup>1</sup> (Rev. 1978).                    | 5530 D-2005 <sup>27</sup> .                    | D1783-01 (A or B). |                                                           |
|                                          | Automated colorimetric (4AAP) ...                                     | 420.4 Rev. 1.0 (1993).                             |                                                |                    |                                                           |
| 49. Phosphorus (elemental), mg/L.        | Gas-liquid chromatography .....                                       | .....                                              |                                                |                    | See footnote. <sup>28</sup>                               |
| 50. Phosphorus—Total, mg/L.              | Digestion <sup>20</sup> , followed by any of the following:           |                                                    | 4500-P B(5)-1999.                              | .....              | 973.55. <sup>3</sup>                                      |
|                                          | Manual .....                                                          | 365.3 <sup>1</sup> (Issued 1978).                  | 4500-P E-1999.                                 | D515-88 (A).       |                                                           |
|                                          | Automated ascorbic acid reduction.                                    | 365.1 Rev. 2.0 (1993).                             | 4500-P F-1999, G-1999, H-1999.                 | .....              | 973.56 <sup>3</sup> , I-4600-85. <sup>2</sup>             |
|                                          | ICP/AES <sup>4</sup> . <sup>36</sup> .....                            | 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).                            | 3120 B-1999.                                   | .....              | I-4471-97. <sup>50</sup>                                  |
|                                          | Semi-automated block digester (TKP digestion).                        | 365.4 <sup>1</sup> (Issued 1974).                  | .....                                          | D515-88 (B)        | I-4610-91. <sup>48</sup>                                  |
| 51. Platinum—Total <sup>4</sup> , mg/L.  | Digestion <sup>4</sup> followed by any of the following:              |                                                    |                                                |                    |                                                           |
|                                          | AA direct aspiration .....                                            | .....                                              | 3111 B-1999.                                   |                    |                                                           |
|                                          | AA furnace .....                                                      | 255.2 (Issued 1978) <sup>1</sup> .                 |                                                |                    |                                                           |

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

| Parameter                                 | Methodology <sup>58</sup>                                  | EPA <sup>52</sup>                                             | Standard methods                        | ASTM          | USGS/AOAC/Other                                |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 52. Potassium—Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.   | ICP/MS .....                                               | .....                                                         | 3125 B–2009.                            | .....         | See footnote. <sup>34</sup>                    |
|                                           | DCP .....                                                  | .....                                                         | .....                                   | .....         |                                                |
|                                           | Digestion <sup>4</sup> , followed by any of the following: | .....                                                         | .....                                   | .....         | 973.53 <sup>3</sup> , I–3630–85. <sup>2</sup>  |
|                                           | AA direct aspiration .....                                 | .....                                                         | 3111 B–1999.                            | .....         |                                                |
|                                           | ICP/AES .....                                              | 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).                                       | 3120 B–1999.                            | .....         |                                                |
|                                           | ICP/MS .....                                               | 200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).                                       | 3125 B–2009.                            | D5673–05 ..   |                                                |
|                                           | Flame photometric .....                                    | .....                                                         | 3500–K B–1997.                          | .....         |                                                |
| 53. Residue—Total, mg/L.                  | Electrode .....                                            | .....                                                         | 3500–K C–1997.                          | .....         | 993.14. <sup>3</sup>                           |
|                                           | Ion Chromatography .....                                   | .....                                                         | .....                                   | D6919–09.     |                                                |
| 54. Residue—filterable, mg/L.             | Gravimetric, 103–105° .....                                | .....                                                         | 2540 B–1997.                            | .....         | I–3750–85. <sup>2</sup>                        |
| 55. Residue—non-filterable (TSS), mg/L.   | Gravimetric, 180° .....                                    | .....                                                         | 2540 C–1997.                            | D5907–03 ..   | I–1750–85. <sup>2</sup>                        |
| 56. Residue—settleable, mg/L.             | Gravimetric, 103–105° post washing of residue.             | .....                                                         | 2540 D–1997.                            | D5907–03 ..   | I–3765–85. <sup>2</sup>                        |
| 57. Residue—Volatile, mg/L.               | Volumetric, (Imhoff cone), or gravimetric.                 | .....                                                         | 2540 F–1997.                            | .....         | I–3753–85. <sup>2</sup>                        |
| 58. Rhodium—Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.     | Gravimetric, 550° .....                                    | 160.4 (Issued 1971) <sup>1</sup> .                            | 2540–E–1997.                            | .....         |                                                |
| 59. Ruthenium—Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.   | Digestion <sup>4</sup> followed by any of the following:   | .....                                                         | .....                                   | .....         | I–4668–98. <sup>49</sup>                       |
|                                           | AA direct aspiration, or .....                             | .....                                                         | 3111 B–1999.                            | .....         |                                                |
|                                           | AA furnace .....                                           | 265.2 (Issued 1978) <sup>1</sup> .                            | .....                                   | .....         |                                                |
|                                           | ICP/MS .....                                               | .....                                                         | 3125 B–2009.                            | .....         |                                                |
| 60. Selenium—Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.    | Digestion <sup>4</sup> followed by any of the following:   | .....                                                         | .....                                   | .....         | 993.14 <sup>3</sup> , I–4020–05. <sup>70</sup> |
|                                           | AA furnace .....                                           | .....                                                         | 3113 B–2004.                            | D3859–08 (B). |                                                |
|                                           | STGFAA .....                                               | 200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).                                       | .....                                   | .....         |                                                |
|                                           | ICP/AES <sup>36</sup> .....                                | 200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003) <sup>68</sup> ; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994). | 3120 B–1999.                            | D1976–07.     |                                                |
|                                           | ICP/MS .....                                               | 200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).                                       | 3125 B–2009.                            | D5673–05 ..   |                                                |
| 61. Silica—Dissolved, <sup>37</sup> mg/L. | AA gaseous hydride .....                                   | .....                                                         | 3114 B–2009, or 3111 C–2009.            | D3859–08 (A). | I–3667–85. <sup>2</sup>                        |
|                                           | 0.45-micron filtration followed by any of the following:   | .....                                                         | .....                                   | .....         | I–1700–85. <sup>2</sup>                        |
|                                           | Colorimetric, Manual .....                                 | .....                                                         | 4500–SiO <sub>2</sub> C–1997.           | D859–05 ....  |                                                |
|                                           | Automated (Molybdosilicate) .....                          | .....                                                         | 4500–SiO <sub>2</sub> E–1997 or F–1997. | .....         | I–2700–85. <sup>2</sup>                        |
|                                           | ICP/AES .....                                              | 200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003) <sup>68</sup> ; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994). | 3120 B–1999.                            | .....         | I–4471–97. <sup>50</sup>                       |
|                                           | ICP/MS .....                                               | 200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).                                       | 3125 B–2009.                            | D5673–05 ..   | 993.14. <sup>3</sup>                           |
|                                           | .....                                                      | .....                                                         | .....                                   | .....         | .....                                          |

Environmental Protection Agency

§ 136.3

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

| Parameter                                              | Methodology <sup>58</sup>                                      | EPA <sup>52</sup>                                                       | Standard methods                                               | ASTM                  | USGS/AOAC/ Other                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 62. Silver—<br>Total, <sup>4, 31</sup> mg/L.           | Digestion <sup>4, 29</sup> , followed by any of the following: |                                                                         |                                                                |                       |                                                                                   |
|                                                        | AA direct aspiration .....                                     | .....                                                                   | 3111 B—<br>1999 or<br>3111 C—<br>1999.                         | .....                 | 974.27 <sup>3</sup> , p. 37 <sup>9</sup> ,<br>I-3720-85. <sup>2</sup>             |
|                                                        | AA furnace .....                                               | .....                                                                   | 3113 B—<br>2004.                                               | .....                 | I-4724-89. <sup>51</sup>                                                          |
|                                                        | STGFAA .....                                                   | 200.9, Rev. 2.2<br>(1994).                                              |                                                                |                       |                                                                                   |
|                                                        | ICP/AES .....                                                  | 200.5, Rev. 4.2<br>(2003) <sup>68</sup> ;<br>200.7, Rev. 4.4<br>(1994). | 3120 B—<br>1999.                                               | D1976-07 ..           | I-4471-97. <sup>50</sup>                                                          |
|                                                        | ICP/MS .....                                                   | 200.8, Rev. 5.4<br>(1994).                                              | 3125 B—<br>2009.                                               | D5673-05 ..           | 993.14 <sup>3</sup> , I-4471-<br>97. <sup>50</sup><br>See footnote. <sup>34</sup> |
| 63. Sodium—<br>Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.               | DCP .....                                                      | .....                                                                   | .....                                                          | .....                 | .....                                                                             |
|                                                        | Digestion <sup>4</sup> , followed by any of the following:     |                                                                         |                                                                |                       |                                                                                   |
|                                                        | AA direct aspiration .....                                     | .....                                                                   | 3111 B—<br>1999.                                               | .....                 | 973.54 <sup>3</sup> , I-3735-<br>85. <sup>2</sup>                                 |
|                                                        | ICP/AES .....                                                  | 200.5, Rev. 4.2<br>(2003) <sup>68</sup> ;<br>200.7, Rev. 4.4<br>(1994). | 3120 B—<br>1999.                                               | .....                 | I-4471-97. <sup>50</sup>                                                          |
|                                                        | ICP/MS .....                                                   | 200.8, Rev. 5.4<br>(1994).                                              | 3125 B—<br>2009.                                               | D5673-05 ..           | 993.14. <sup>3</sup>                                                              |
|                                                        | DCP .....                                                      | .....                                                                   | .....                                                          | .....                 | See footnote. <sup>34</sup>                                                       |
| 64. Specific conductance,<br>micromhos/cm<br>at 25 °C. | Flame photometric .....                                        | .....                                                                   | 3500-Na B—<br>1997.                                            | .....                 | .....                                                                             |
|                                                        | Ion Chromatography .....                                       | .....                                                                   | .....                                                          | D6919-09.             | .....                                                                             |
| 65. Sulfate (as<br>SO <sub>4</sub> ), mg/L.            | Wheatstone bridge .....                                        | 120.11 (Rev.<br>1982).                                                  | 2510 B—<br>1997.                                               | D1125—<br>95(99) (A). | 973.40 <sup>3</sup> , I-2781-<br>85. <sup>2</sup>                                 |
|                                                        | Automated colorimetric .....                                   | 375.2, Rev. 2.0<br>(1993).                                              | 4500—<br>SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup><br>F-1997 or<br>G-1997. | .....                 | .....                                                                             |
|                                                        | Gravimetric .....                                              | .....                                                                   | 4500—<br>SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup><br>C-1997 or<br>D-1997. | .....                 | 925.54. <sup>3</sup>                                                              |
|                                                        | Turbidimetric .....                                            | .....                                                                   | 4500—<br>SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup><br>E-1997.              | D516-07.              | .....                                                                             |
|                                                        | Ion Chromatography .....                                       | 300.0, Rev 2.1<br>(1993) and<br>300.1-1, Rev<br>1.0 (1997).             | 4110 B—<br>2000 or<br>C-2000.                                  | D4327-03 ..           | 993.30 <sup>3</sup> , I-4020-<br>05. <sup>70</sup>                                |
|                                                        | CIE/UV .....                                                   | .....                                                                   | 4140 B—<br>1997.                                               | D6508—<br>00(05).     | D6508, Rev. 2. <sup>54</sup>                                                      |
| 66. Sulfide (as<br>S), mg/L.                           | Sample Pretreatment .....                                      | .....                                                                   | 4500-S <sup>2-</sup> —<br>B, C—<br>2000.                       | .....                 | .....                                                                             |
|                                                        | Titrimetric (iodine) .....                                     | .....                                                                   | 4500—<br>S <sup>2-</sup> —F—<br>2000.                          | .....                 | I-3840-85. <sup>2</sup>                                                           |
|                                                        | Colorimetric (methylene blue) .....                            | .....                                                                   | 4500—<br>S <sup>2-</sup> —D—<br>2000.                          | .....                 | .....                                                                             |
|                                                        | Ion Selective Electrode .....                                  | .....                                                                   | 4500—<br>S <sup>2-</sup> —G—<br>2000.                          | D4658-08.             | .....                                                                             |
| 67. Sulfite (as<br>SO <sub>3</sub> ), mg/L.            | Titrimetric (iodine-iodate) .....                              | .....                                                                   | 4500—<br>SO <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup> —B—<br>2000.            | .....                 | .....                                                                             |
| 68. Surfactants,<br>mg/L.                              | Colorimetric (methylene blue) .....                            | .....                                                                   | 5540 C—<br>2000.                                               | D2330-02.             | .....                                                                             |
| 69. Temperature,<br>°C.                                | Thermometric .....                                             | .....                                                                   | 2550 B—<br>2000.                                               | .....                 | See footnote. <sup>32</sup>                                                       |

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

| Parameter                              | Methodology <sup>58</sup>                                  | EPA <sup>52</sup>                                              | Standard methods            | ASTM                   | USGS/AOAC/ Other                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 70. Thallium—Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L. | Digestion <sup>4</sup> , followed by any of the following: |                                                                |                             |                        |                                                                                                                      |
|                                        | AA direct aspiration .....                                 | .....                                                          | 3111 B—1999.                |                        |                                                                                                                      |
|                                        | AA furnace .....                                           | 279.2 <sup>1</sup> (Issued 1978).                              | 3113 B—2004.                |                        |                                                                                                                      |
|                                        | STGFAA .....                                               | 200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).                                        |                             |                        |                                                                                                                      |
|                                        | ICP/AES .....                                              | 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994); 200.5 Rev. 4.2 (2003) <sup>68</sup> .  | 3120 B—1999.                | D1976–07.              |                                                                                                                      |
| 71. Tin—Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.      | ICP/MS .....                                               | 200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).                                        | 3125 B—2009.                | D5673–05 ..            | 993.14 <sup>3</sup> , I–4471–97. <sup>50</sup>                                                                       |
|                                        | Digestion <sup>4</sup> , followed by any of the following: |                                                                |                             |                        |                                                                                                                      |
|                                        | AA direct aspiration .....                                 | .....                                                          | 3111 B—1999.                | .....                  | I–3850–78. <sup>8</sup>                                                                                              |
|                                        | AA furnace .....                                           | .....                                                          | 3113 B—2004.                |                        |                                                                                                                      |
|                                        | STGFAA .....                                               | 200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).                                        |                             |                        |                                                                                                                      |
| 72. Titanium—Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L. | ICP/AES .....                                              | 200.5, Rev. 4.2 (2003) <sup>68</sup> ; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994). |                             |                        |                                                                                                                      |
|                                        | ICP/MS .....                                               | 200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).                                        | 3125 B—2009.                | D5673–05 ..            | 993.14. <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                 |
|                                        | Digestion <sup>4</sup> followed by any of the following:   |                                                                |                             |                        |                                                                                                                      |
|                                        | AA direct aspiration .....                                 | .....                                                          | 3111 D—1999.                |                        |                                                                                                                      |
|                                        | AA furnace .....                                           | 283.2 <sup>1</sup> (Issued 1978).                              |                             |                        |                                                                                                                      |
| 73. Turbidity, NTU <sup>53</sup> .     | ICP/AES .....                                              | 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).                                        |                             |                        |                                                                                                                      |
|                                        | ICP/MS .....                                               | 200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).                                        | 3125 B—2009.                | D5673–05 ..            | 993.14. <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                 |
|                                        | DCP .....                                                  | .....                                                          | .....                       | .....                  | See footnote. <sup>34</sup>                                                                                          |
|                                        | Nephelometric .....                                        | 180.1, Rev. 2.0 (1993).                                        | 2130 B—2001.                | D1889–00 ..            | I–3860–85. <sup>2</sup><br>See footnote. <sup>65</sup><br>See footnote. <sup>66</sup><br>See footnote. <sup>67</sup> |
|                                        |                                                            |                                                                |                             |                        |                                                                                                                      |
| 74. Vanadium—Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L. | Digestion <sup>4</sup> , followed by any of the following: |                                                                |                             |                        |                                                                                                                      |
|                                        | AA direct aspiration .....                                 | .....                                                          | 3111 D—1999.                |                        |                                                                                                                      |
|                                        | AA furnace .....                                           | .....                                                          | 3113 B—2004.                | D3373–03(07).          |                                                                                                                      |
|                                        | ICP/AES .....                                              | 200.5, Rev. 4.2 (2003) <sup>68</sup> ; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994). | 3120 B—1999.                | D1976–07 ..            | I–4471–97. <sup>50</sup>                                                                                             |
|                                        | ICP/MS .....                                               | 200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).                                        | 3125 B—2009.                | D5673–05 ..            | 993.14 <sup>3</sup> , I–4020–05. <sup>70</sup>                                                                       |
| 75. Zinc—Total, <sup>4</sup> mg/L.     | DCP .....                                                  | .....                                                          | .....                       | D4190–08 ..            | See footnote. <sup>34</sup>                                                                                          |
|                                        | Colorimetric (Gallic Acid) .....                           | .....                                                          | 3500–V B—1997.              |                        |                                                                                                                      |
|                                        | Digestion <sup>4</sup> , followed by any of the following: |                                                                |                             |                        |                                                                                                                      |
|                                        | AA direct aspiration <sup>36</sup> .....                   | .....                                                          | 3111 B—1999 or 3111 C—1999. | D1691–02(07) (A or B). | 974.27 <sup>3</sup> , p. 37 <sup>9</sup> , I–3900–85. <sup>2</sup>                                                   |
|                                        | AA furnace .....                                           | 289.2 <sup>1</sup> (Issued 1978).                              |                             |                        |                                                                                                                      |
|                                        | ICP/AES <sup>36</sup> .....                                | 200.5, Rev. 4.2 (2003) <sup>68</sup> ; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994). | 3120 B—1999.                | D1976–07 ..            | I–4471–97. <sup>50</sup>                                                                                             |

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

| Parameter               | Methodology <sup>58</sup>   | EPA <sup>52</sup>       | Standard methods | ASTM        | USGS/AOAC/Other                                |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------|
|                         | ICP/MS .....                | 200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994). | 3125 B–2009.     | D5673–05 .. | 993.14 <sup>3</sup> , I–4020–05. <sup>70</sup> |
|                         | DCP <sup>36</sup> .....     | .....                   | .....            | D4190–08 .. | See footnote. <sup>34</sup>                    |
|                         | Colorimetric (Zincon) ..... | .....                   | 3500 Zn B–1997.  | .....       | See footnote. <sup>33</sup>                    |
| 76. Acid Mine Drainage. | .....                       | 1627 <sup>69</sup> .    |                  |             |                                                |

**Table IB Notes:**

<sup>1</sup> Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, EPA–600/4–79–020. Revised March 1983 and 1979, where applicable. U.S. EPA.

<sup>2</sup> Methods for Analysis of Inorganic Substances in Water and Fluvial Sediments, Techniques of Water-Resource Investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey, Book 5, Chapter A1., unless otherwise stated. 1989. USGS.

<sup>3</sup> Official Methods of Analysis of the Association of Official Analytical Chemists, Methods Manual, Sixteenth Edition, 4th Revision, 1998. AOAC International.

<sup>4</sup> For the determination of total metals (which are equivalent to total recoverable metals) the sample is not filtered before processing. A digestion procedure is required to solubilize analytes in suspended material and to break down organic-metal complexes (to convert the analyte to a detectable form for colorimetric analysis). For non-platform graphite furnace atomic absorption determinations a digestion using nitric acid (as specified in Section 4.1.3 of Methods for the Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes) is required prior to analysis. The procedure used should subject the sample to gentle, acid refluxing and at no time should the sample be taken to dryness. For direct aspiration flame atomic absorption determinations (FLAA) a combination acid (nitric and hydrochloric acids) digestion is preferred prior to analysis. The approved total recoverable digestion is described as Method 200.2 in Supplement I of "Methods for the Determination of Metals in Environmental Samples" EPA/600R–94/111, May, 1994, and is reproduced in EPA Methods 200.7, 200.8, and 200.9 from the same Supplement. However, when using the gaseous hydride technique or for the determination of certain elements such as antimony, arsenic, selenium, silver, and tin by non-EPA graphite furnace atomic absorption methods, mercury by cold vapor atomic absorption, the noble metals and titanium by FLAA, a specific or modified sample digestion procedure may be required and in all cases the referenced method write-up should be consulted for specific instruction and/or cautions. For analyses using inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (ICP–AES), the direct current plasma (DCP) technique or the EPA spectrochemical techniques (platform furnace AA, ICP–AES, and ICP–MS) use EPA Method 200.2 or an approved alternate procedure (e.g., CEM microwave digestion, which may be used with certain analytes as indicated in Table IB); the total recoverable digestion procedures in EPA Methods 200.7, 200.8, and 200.9 may be used for those respective methods. Regardless of the digestion procedure, the results of the analysis after digestion procedure are reported as "total" metals.

<sup>5</sup> Copper sulfate or other catalysts that have been found suitable may be used in place of mercuric sulfate.

<sup>6</sup> Manual distillation is not required if comparability data on representative effluent samples are on file to show that this preliminary distillation step is not necessary; however, manual distillation will be required to resolve any controversies. In general, the analytical method should be consulted regarding the need for distillation. If the method is not clear, the laboratory may compare a minimum of 9 different sample matrices to evaluate the need for distillation. For each matrix, a matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate are analyzed both with and without the distillation step. (A total of 36 samples, assuming 9 matrices). If results are comparable, the laboratory may dispense with the distillation step for future analysis. Comparable is defined as < 20% RPD for all tested matrices). Alternatively the two populations of spike recovery percentages may be compared using a recognized statistical test.

<sup>7</sup> Industrial Method Number 379–75 WE Ammonia, Automated Electrode Method, Technicon Auto Analyzer II. February 19, 1976. Bran & Luebbe Analyzing Technologies Inc.

<sup>8</sup> The approved method is that cited in Methods for Determination of Inorganic Substances in Water and Fluvial Sediments, Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey, Book 5, Chapter A1. 1979. USGS.

<sup>9</sup> American National Standard on Photographic Processing Effluents. April 2, 1975. American National Standards Institute.

<sup>10</sup> In-Situ Method 1003–8–2009, Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) Measurement by Optical Probe. 2009. In-Situ Incorporated.

<sup>11</sup> The use of normal and differential pulse voltage ramps to increase sensitivity and resolution is acceptable.

<sup>12</sup> Carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand (CBOD<sub>5</sub>) must not be confused with the traditional BOD<sub>5</sub> test method which measures "total BOD." The addition of the nitrification inhibitor is not a procedural option, but must be included to report the CBOD<sub>5</sub> parameter. A discharger whose permit requires reporting the traditional BOD<sub>5</sub> may not use a nitrification inhibitor in the procedure for reporting the results. Only when a discharger's permit specifically states CBOD<sub>5</sub> is required can the permittee report data using a nitrification inhibitor.

<sup>13</sup> OIC Chemical Oxygen Demand Method. 1978. Oceanography International Corporation.

<sup>14</sup> Method 8000, Chemical Oxygen Demand, Hach Handbook of Water Analysis, 1979. Hach Company.

<sup>15</sup> The back titration method will be used to resolve controversy.

<sup>16</sup> Orion Research Instruction Manual, Residual Chlorine Electrode Model 97–70. 1977. Orion Research Incorporated. The calibration graph for the Orion residual chlorine method must be derived using a reagent blank and three standard solutions, containing 0.2, 1.0, and 5.0 mL 0.00281 N potassium iodate/100 mL solution, respectively.

<sup>17</sup> Method 245.7, Mercury in Water by Cold Vapor Atomic Fluorescence Spectrometry, EPA–821–R–05–001. Revision 2.0, February 2005. US EPA.

<sup>18</sup> National Council of the Paper Industry for Air and Stream Improvement (NCASI) Technical Bulletin 253, December 1971.

<sup>19</sup> Method 8506, Biocinchoninate Method for Copper, Hach Handbook of Water Analysis. 1979. Hach Company.

<sup>20</sup> When using a method with block digestion, this treatment is not required.

<sup>21</sup> Industrial Method Number 378–75WA, Hydrogen ion (pH) Automated Electrode Method, Bran & Luebbe (Technicon) Autoanalyzer II. October 1976. Bran & Luebbe Analyzing Technologies.

<sup>22</sup> Method 8008, 1,10–Phenanthroline Method using FerroVer Iron Reagent for Water. 1980. Hach Company.

<sup>23</sup> Method 8034, Periodate Oxidation Method for Manganese, Hach Handbook of Wastewater Analysis. 1979. Hach Company.

<sup>24</sup> Methods for Analysis of Organic Substances in Water and Fluvial Sediments, Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey, Book 5, Chapter A3, (1972 Revised 1987) p. 14. 1987. USGS.

<sup>25</sup> Method 8507, Nitrogen, Nitrite-Low Range, Diazotization Method for Water and Wastewater. 1979. Hach Company.

<sup>26</sup> Just prior to distillation, adjust the sulfuric-acid-preserved sample to pH 4 with 1 + 9 NaOH.

<sup>27</sup> The colorimetric reaction must be conducted at a pH of 10.0 ± 0.2.

<sup>28</sup> Addison, R.F., and R.G. Ackman. 1970. Direct Determination of Elemental Phosphorus by Gas–Liquid Chromatography, *Journal of Chromatography*, 47(3):421–426.

<sup>29</sup> Approved methods for the analysis of silver in industrial wastewaters at concentrations of 1 mg/L and above are inadequate where silver exists as an inorganic halide. Silver halides such as the bromide and chloride are relatively insoluble in reagents such as nitric acid but are readily soluble in an aqueous buffer of sodium thiosulfate and sodium hydroxide to pH of 12. Therefore, for levels of silver above 1 mg/L, 20 mL of sample should be diluted to 100 mL by adding 40 mL each of 2 M Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and NaOH. Standards should be prepared in the same manner. For levels of silver below 1 mg/L the approved method is satisfactory.

<sup>30</sup> The use of EDTA decreases method sensitivity. Analysts may omit EDTA or replace with another suitable complexing reagent provided that all method specified quality control acceptance criteria are met.

<sup>31</sup> For samples known or suspected to contain high levels of silver (e.g., in excess of 4 mg/L), cyanogen iodide should be used to keep the silver in solution for analysis. Prepare a cyanogen iodide solution by adding 4.0 mL of concentrated NH<sub>4</sub>OH, 6.5 g of KCN, and 5.0 mL of a 1.0 N solution of I<sub>2</sub> to 50 mL of reagent water in a volumetric flask and dilute to 100.0 mL. After digestion of the sample, adjust the pH of the digestate to >7 to prevent the formation of HCN under acidic conditions. Add 1 mL of the cyanogen iodide solution to the sample digestate and adjust the volume to 100 mL with reagent water (NOT acid). If cyanogen iodide is added to sample digestates, then silver standards must be prepared that contain cyanogen iodide as well. Prepare working standards by diluting a small volume of a silver stock solution with water and adjusting the pH ≤ 7 with NH<sub>4</sub>OH. Add 1 mL of the cyanogen iodide solution and let stand 1 hour. Transfer to a 100-mL volumetric flask and dilute to volume with water.

<sup>32</sup> "Water Temperature—Influential Factors, Field Measurement and Data Presentation," Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey, Book 1, Chapter D1. 1975. USGS.

<sup>33</sup> Method 8009, Zincon Method for Zinc, Hach Handbook of Water Analysis, 1979. Hach Company.

<sup>34</sup> Method AES0029, Direct Current Plasma (DCP) Optical Emission Spectrometric Method for Trace Elemental Analysis of Water and Wastes. 1986—Revised 1991. Thermo Jarrell Ash Corporation.

<sup>35</sup> In-Situ Method 1004—8—2009, Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (CBOD) Measurement by Optical Probe. 2009. In-Situ Incorporated.

<sup>36</sup> Microwave-assisted digestion may be employed for this metal, when analyzed by this methodology. Closed Vessel Microwave Digestion of Wastewater Samples for Determination of Metals. April 16, 1992. CEM Corporation

<sup>37</sup> When determining boron and silica, only plastic, PTFE, or quartz laboratory ware may be used from start until completion of analysis.

<sup>38</sup> Only use n-hexane (n-Hexane—85% minimum purity, 99.0% min. saturated C6 isomers, residue less than 1 mg/L) extraction solvent when determining Oil and Grease parameters—Hexane Extractable Material (HEM), or Silica Gel Treated HEM (analogous to EPA Methods 1664 Rev. A and 1664 Rev. B). Use of other extraction solvents is prohibited.

<sup>39</sup> Method PAI—DK01, Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl, Block Digestion, Steam Distillation, Titrimetric Detection. Revised December 22, 1994. OI Analytical.

<sup>40</sup> Method PAI—DK02, Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl, Block Digestion, Steam Distillation, Colorimetric Detection. Revised December 22, 1994. OI Analytical.

<sup>41</sup> Method PAI—DK03, Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl, Block Digestion, Automated FIA Gas Diffusion. Revised December 22, 1994. OI Analytical.

<sup>42</sup> Method 1664 Rev. B is the revised version of EPA Method 1664 Rev. A. U.S. EPA. February 1999, Revision A. Method 1664, n-Hexane Extractable Material (HEM; Oil and Grease) and Silica Gel Treated n-Hexane Extractable Material (SGT-HEM; Non-polar Material) by Extraction and Gravimetry. EPA-821-R-98-002. U.S. EPA. February 2010, Revision B. Method 1664, n-Hexane Extractable Material (HEM; Oil and Grease) and Silica Gel Treated n-Hexane Extractable Material (SGT-HEM; Non-polar Material) by Extraction and Gravimetry. EPA-821-R-10-001.

<sup>43</sup> Method 1631, Mercury in Water by Oxidation, Purge and Trap, and Cold Vapor Atomic Fluorescence Spectrometry, EPA-821-R-02-019. Revision E. August 2002, U.S. EPA. The application of clean techniques described in EPA's Method 1669: *Sampling Ambient Water for Trace Metals at EPA Water Quality Criteria Levels*, EPA-821-R-96-011, are recommended to preclude contamination at low-level, trace metal determinations.

<sup>44</sup> Method OIA-1677-09, Available Cyanide by Ligand Exchange and Flow Injection Analysis (FIA). 2010. OI Analytical.

<sup>45</sup> Open File Report 00-170, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Ammonium Plus Organic Nitrogen by a Kjeldahl Digestion Method and an Automated Photometric Finish that Includes Digest Cleanup by Gas Diffusion. 2000. USGS.

<sup>46</sup> Open File Report 93-449, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Chromium in Water by Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry. 1993. USGS.

<sup>47</sup> Open File Report 97-198, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Molybdenum by Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry. 1997. USGS.

<sup>48</sup> Open File Report 92-146, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Total Phosphorus by Kjeldahl Digestion Method and an Automated Colorimetric Finish That Includes Dialysis. 1992. USGS.

<sup>49</sup> Open File Report 98-639, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Arsenic and Selenium in Water and Sediment by Graphite Furnace-Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. 1999. USGS.

<sup>50</sup> Open File Report 98-165, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Elements in Whole-water Digests Using Inductively Coupled Plasma-Optical Emission Spectrometry and Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry. 1998. USGS.

<sup>51</sup> Open File Report 93-125, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Inorganic and Organic Constituents in Water and Fluvial Sediments. 1993. USGS.

<sup>52</sup> Unless otherwise indicated, all EPA methods, excluding EPA Method 300.1-1, are published in U.S. EPA. May 1994. Methods for the Determination of Metals in Environmental Samples, Supplement I, EPA/600/R-94/111; or U.S. EPA. August 1993. Methods for the Determination of Inorganic Substances in Environmental Samples, EPA/600/R-93/100. EPA Method 300.1 is US EPA. Revision 1.0, 1997, including errata cover sheet April 27, 1999. Determination of Inorganic Ions in Drinking Water by Ion Chromatography.

<sup>53</sup> Styrene divinyl benzene beads (e.g., AMCO-AEPA-1 or equivalent) and stabilized formazin (e.g., Hach StablCal™ or equivalent) are acceptable substitutes for formazin.

<sup>54</sup> Method D6508, Test Method for Determination of Dissolved Inorganic Anions in Aqueous Matrices Using Capillary Ion Electrophoresis and Chromate Electrolyte. December 2000. Waters Corp.

<sup>55</sup> Kelada-01, Kelada Automated Test Methods for Total Cyanide, Acid Dissociable Cyanide, and Thiocyanate, EPA 821-B-01-009, Revision 1.2, August 2001. US EPA. Note: A 450-W UV lamp may be used in this method instead of the 550-W lamp specified if it provides performance within the quality control (QC) acceptance criteria of the method in a given instrument. Similarly, modified flow cell configurations and flow conditions may be used in the method, provided that the QC acceptance criteria are met.

<sup>56</sup> QuikChem Method 10-204-00-1-X, Digestion and Distillation of Total Cyanide in Drinking and Wastewaters using MICRO DIST and Determination of Cyanide by Flow Injection Analysis. Revision 2.2, March 2005. Lachat Instruments.

<sup>57</sup> When using sulfide removal test procedures described in EPA Method 335.4-1, reconstitute particulate that is filtered with the sample prior to distillation.

<sup>58</sup> Unless otherwise stated, if the language of this table specifies a sample digestion and/or distillation "followed by" analysis with a method, approved digestion and/or distillation are required prior to analysis.

<sup>59</sup> Samples analyzed for available cyanide using OI Analytical method OIA-1677-09 or ASTM method D6888-09 that contain particulate matter may be filtered only after the ligand exchange reagents have been added to the samples, because the ligand exchange process converts complexes containing available cyanide to free cyanide, which is not removed by filtration. Analysts are further cautioned to limit the time between the addition of the ligand exchange reagents and sample filtration to no more than 30 minutes to preclude settling of materials in samples.

## Environmental Protection Agency

§ 136.3

<sup>60</sup> Analysts should be aware that pH optima and chromophore absorption maxima might differ when phenol is replaced by a substituted phenol as the color reagent in Berthelot Reaction ("phenol-hypochlorite reaction") colorimetric ammonium determination methods. For example when phenol is used as the color reagent, pH optimum and wavelength of maximum absorbance are about 11.5 and 635 nm, respectively—see, Patton, C.J. and S.R. Crouch, March 1977, Anal. Chem. 49:464–469. These reaction parameters increase to pH > 12.6 and 665 nm when salicylate is used as the color reagent—see, Krom, M.D. April 1980. The Analyst 105:305–316.

<sup>61</sup> If atomic absorption or ICP instrumentation is not available, the aluminon colorimetric method detailed in the 19th Edition of *Standard Methods* may be used. This method has poorer precision and bias than the methods of choice.

<sup>62</sup> Easy (1–Reagent) Nitrate Method, Revision November 12, 2011, Craig Chinchilla.

<sup>63</sup> Hach Method 10360, Luminescence Measurement of Dissolved Oxygen in Water and Wastewater and for Use in the Determination of BOD<sub>5</sub> and cBOD<sub>5</sub>, Revision 1.2, October 2011, Hach Company. This method may be used to measure dissolved oxygen when performing the methods approved in Table IB for measurement of biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) and carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand (CBOD).

<sup>64</sup> In-Situ Method 1002–8–2009, Dissolved Oxygen (DO) Measurement by Optical Probe, 2009, In-Situ Incorporated.

<sup>65</sup> Mitchell Method M5331, Determination of Turbidity by Nephelometry, Revision 1.0, July 31, 2008, Lack Mitchell.

<sup>66</sup> Mitchell Method M5271, Determination of Turbidity by Nephelometry, Revision 1.0, July 31, 2008, Lack Mitchell.

<sup>67</sup> Orion Method AQ4500, Determination of Turbidity by Nephelometry, Revision 5, March 12, 2009, Thermo Scientific.

<sup>68</sup> EPA Method 200.5, Determination of Trace Elements in Drinking Water by Axially Viewed Inductively Coupled Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectrometry, EPA/600/R-06/115, Revision 4.2, October 2003, US EPA.

<sup>69</sup> Method 1627, Kinetic Test Method for the Prediction of Mine Drainage Quality, EPA-821-R-09-002, December 2011, US EPA.

<sup>70</sup> Techniques and Methods Book 5–B1, Determination of Elements in Natural-Water, Biota, Sediment and Soil Samples Using Collision/Reaction Cell Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry, Chapter 1, Section B, Methods of the National Water Quality Laboratory, Book 5, Laboratory Analysis, 2006, USGS.

<sup>71</sup> Water-Resources Investigations Report 01-4132, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Organic Plus Inorganic Mercury in Filtered and Unfiltered Natural Water With Cold Vapor-Atomic Fluorescence Spectrometry, 2001, USGS.

TABLE IC—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR NON-PESTICIDE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS

| Parameter <sup>1</sup>         | Method               | EPA <sup>2,7</sup>        | Standard methods | ASTM            | Other                               |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Acenaphthene .....          | GC .....             | 610.                      |                  |                 |                                     |
|                                | GC/MS .....          | 625, 1625B ...            | 6410 B–2000      |                 | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27. |
|                                | HPLC .....           | 610 .....                 | 6440 B–2000      | D4657–92 (98).  |                                     |
| 2. Acenaphthylene .....        | GC .....             | 610.                      |                  |                 |                                     |
|                                | GC/MS .....          | 625, 1625B ...            | 6410 B–2000      |                 | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27. |
|                                | HPLC .....           | 610 .....                 | 6440 B–2000      | D4657–92 (98).. |                                     |
| 3. Acrolein .....              | GC .....             | 603.                      |                  |                 |                                     |
| 4. Acrylonitrile .....         | GC/MS .....          | 624 <sup>4</sup> , 1624B. |                  |                 |                                     |
|                                | GC .....             | 603.                      |                  |                 |                                     |
| 5. Anthracene .....            | GC/MS .....          | 624 <sup>4</sup> , 1624B. |                  |                 |                                     |
|                                | GC .....             | 610.                      |                  |                 |                                     |
|                                | GC/MS .....          | 625, 1625B ...            | 6410 B–2000      |                 | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27. |
|                                | HPLC .....           | 610 .....                 | 6440B–2000 ..    | D4657–92 (98).. |                                     |
| 6. Benzene .....               | GC .....             | 602 .....                 | 6200 C–1997.     |                 |                                     |
| 7. Benzidine .....             | GC/MS .....          | 624, 1624B ...            | 6200 B–1997.     |                 |                                     |
|                                | Spectro-photometric. |                           |                  |                 | See foot-note <sup>3</sup> , p.1.   |
|                                | GC/MS .....          | 625 <sup>5</sup> , 1625B  | 6410 B–2000.     |                 |                                     |
| 8. Benzo(a)anthracene .....    | HPLC .....           | 605.                      |                  |                 |                                     |
|                                | GC .....             | 610.                      |                  |                 |                                     |
|                                | GC/MS .....          | 625, 1625B ...            | 6410 B–2000      |                 | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27. |
|                                | HPLC .....           | 610 .....                 | 6440 B–2000      | D4657–92 (98).. |                                     |
|                                | GC .....             | 610.                      |                  |                 |                                     |
|                                | GC/MS .....          | 625, 1625B ...            | 6410 B–2000      |                 | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27. |
| 9. Benzo(a)pyrene .....        | HPLC .....           | 610 .....                 | 6440 B–2000      | D4657–92 (98).. |                                     |
|                                | GC .....             | 610.                      |                  |                 |                                     |
|                                | GC/MS .....          | 625, 1625B ...            | 6410 B–2000      |                 | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27. |
| 10. Benzo(b)fluoranthene ..... | HPLC .....           | 610 .....                 | 6440 B–2000      | D4657–92 (98).. |                                     |
|                                | GC .....             | 610.                      |                  |                 |                                     |
|                                | GC/MS .....          | 625, 1625B ...            | 6410 B–2000      |                 | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27. |
|                                | HPLC .....           | 610 .....                 | 6440 B–2000      | D4657–92 (98).. |                                     |
|                                | GC .....             | 610.                      |                  |                 |                                     |
| 11. Benzo(g,h,i)perylene ..... | GC .....             | 610.                      |                  |                 |                                     |

TABLE IC—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR NON-PESTICIDE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS—  
Continued

| Parameter <sup>1</sup>                | Method      | EPA <sup>2,7</sup> | Standard methods | ASTM                     | Other                                 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 12. Benzo(k)fluoranthene .....        | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...     | 6410 B–2000      | .....                    | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.   |
|                                       | HPLC .....  | 610 .....          | 6440 B–2000      | D4657–92 (98)..<br>..... | .....                                 |
|                                       | GC .....    | 610.               | .....            | .....                    | .....                                 |
|                                       | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...     | 6410 B–2000      | .....                    | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.   |
| 13. Benzyl chloride .....             | HPLC .....  | 610 .....          | 6440 B–2000      | D4657–92 (98)..<br>..... | .....                                 |
|                                       | GC .....    | .....              | .....            | .....                    | See foot-note <sup>3</sup> , p. 130.  |
| 14. Butyl benzyl phthalate .....      | GC/MS ..... | .....              | .....            | .....                    | See foot-note <sup>6</sup> , p. S102. |
|                                       | GC .....    | 606.               | .....            | .....                    | .....                                 |
| 15. bis(2-Chloroethoxy) methane ..... | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...     | 6410 B–2000      | .....                    | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.   |
|                                       | GC .....    | 611.               | .....            | .....                    | .....                                 |
| 16. bis(2-Chloroethyl) ether .....    | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...     | 6410 B–2000      | .....                    | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.   |
|                                       | GC .....    | 611.               | .....            | .....                    | .....                                 |
| 17. bis(2-Ethylhexyl) phthalate ..... | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...     | 6410 B–2000      | .....                    | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.   |
|                                       | GC .....    | 606.               | .....            | .....                    | .....                                 |
| 18. Bromodichloromethane .....        | GC .....    | 601 .....          | 6200 C–1997.     | .....                    | .....                                 |
|                                       | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B ...     | 6200 B–1997.     | .....                    | .....                                 |
| 19. Bromoform .....                   | GC .....    | 601 .....          | 6200 C–1997.     | .....                    | .....                                 |
|                                       | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B ...     | 6200 B–1997.     | .....                    | .....                                 |
| 20. Bromomethane .....                | GC .....    | 601 .....          | 6200 C–1997.     | .....                    | .....                                 |
|                                       | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B ...     | 6200 B–1997.     | .....                    | .....                                 |
| 21. 4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether .....  | GC .....    | 611.               | .....            | .....                    | .....                                 |
|                                       | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...     | 6410 B–2000      | .....                    | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.   |
| 22. Carbon tetrachloride .....        | GC .....    | 601 .....          | 6200 C–1997      | .....                    | See foot-note <sup>3</sup> , p. 130.  |
| 23. 4-Chloro-3-methyl phenol .....    | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B ...     | 6200 B–1997.     | .....                    | .....                                 |
|                                       | GC .....    | 604 .....          | 6420 B–2000.     | .....                    | .....                                 |
|                                       | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...     | 6410 B–2000.     | .....                    | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.   |
| 24. Chlorobenzene .....               | GC .....    | 601, 602 .....     | 6200 C–1997      | .....                    | See foot-note <sup>3</sup> , p. 130.  |
| 25. Chloroethane .....                | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B ...     | 6200 B–1997.     | .....                    | .....                                 |
|                                       | GC .....    | 601 .....          | 6200 C–1997.     | .....                    | .....                                 |
| 26. 2-Chloroethylvinyl ether .....    | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B ...     | 6200 B–1997.     | .....                    | .....                                 |
|                                       | GC .....    | 601.               | .....            | .....                    | .....                                 |
| 27. Chloroform .....                  | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B.        | .....            | .....                    | .....                                 |
|                                       | GC .....    | 601 .....          | 6200 C–1997      | .....                    | See foot-note <sup>3</sup> , p. 130.  |
| 28. Chloromethane .....               | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B ...     | 6200 B–1997.     | .....                    | .....                                 |
|                                       | GC .....    | 601 .....          | 6200 C–1997.     | .....                    | .....                                 |
| 29. 2-Chloronaphthalene .....         | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B ...     | 6200 B–1997.     | .....                    | .....                                 |
|                                       | GC .....    | 612.               | .....            | .....                    | .....                                 |
| 30. 2-Chlorophenol .....              | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...     | 6410 B–2000      | .....                    | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.   |
|                                       | GC .....    | 604 .....          | 6420 B–2000.     | .....                    | .....                                 |

Environmental Protection Agency

§ 136.3

TABLE IC—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR NON-PESTICIDE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS—  
Continued

| Parameter <sup>1</sup>                | Method      | EPA <sup>2,7</sup> | Standard methods | ASTM            | Other                               |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
|                                       | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...     | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27. |
| 31. 4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether ..... | GC .....    | 611.               |                  |                 |                                     |
|                                       | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...     | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27. |
| 32. Chrysene .....                    | GC .....    | 610.               |                  |                 |                                     |
|                                       | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...     | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27. |
| 33. Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene .....      | HPLC .....  | 610 .....          | 6440 B–2000      | D4657–92 (98).. |                                     |
|                                       | GC .....    | 610.               |                  |                 |                                     |
|                                       | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...     | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27. |
| 34. Dibromochloromethane .....        | HPLC .....  | 610 .....          | 6440 B–2000      | D4657–92 (98).. |                                     |
|                                       | GC .....    | 601 .....          | 6200 C–1997.     |                 |                                     |
| 35. 1,2-Dichlorobenzene .....         | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B ...     | 6200 B–1997.     |                 |                                     |
|                                       | GC .....    | 601, 602 .....     | 6200 C–1997.     |                 |                                     |
|                                       | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1625B ...     | 6200 B–1997      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27. |
| 36. 1,3-Dichlorobenzene .....         | GC .....    | 601, 602 .....     | 6200 C–1997.     |                 |                                     |
|                                       | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1625B ...     | 6200 B–1997      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27. |
| 37. 1,4-Dichlorobenzene .....         | GC .....    | 601, 602 .....     | 6200 C–1997.     |                 |                                     |
|                                       | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1625B ...     | 6200 B–1997      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27. |
| 38. 3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine .....      | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...     | 6410 B–2000.     |                 |                                     |
| 39. Dichlorodifluoromethane .....     | HPLC .....  | 605.               |                  |                 |                                     |
|                                       | GC .....    | 601.               |                  |                 |                                     |
| 40. 1,1-Dichloroethane .....          | GC/MS ..... | .....              | 6200 C–1997.     |                 |                                     |
|                                       | GC .....    | 601 .....          | 6200 C–1997.     |                 |                                     |
| 41. 1,2-Dichloroethane .....          | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B ...     | 6200 B–1997.     |                 |                                     |
|                                       | GC .....    | 601 .....          | 6200 C–1997.     |                 |                                     |
| 42. 1,1-Dichloroethene .....          | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B ...     | 6200 B–1997.     |                 |                                     |
|                                       | GC .....    | 601 .....          | 6200 C–1997.     |                 |                                     |
| 43. trans-1,2-Dichloroethene .....    | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B ...     | 6200 B–1997.     |                 |                                     |
|                                       | GC .....    | 601 .....          | 6200 C–1997.     |                 |                                     |
| 44. 2,4-Dichlorophenol .....          | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B ...     | 6200 B–1997.     |                 |                                     |
|                                       | GC .....    | 604 .....          | 6420 B–2000.     |                 |                                     |
|                                       | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...     | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27. |
| 45. 1,2-Dichloropropane .....         | GC .....    | 601 .....          | 6200 C–1997.     |                 |                                     |
|                                       | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B ...     | 6200 B–1997.     |                 |                                     |
| 46. cis-1,3-Dichloropropene .....     | GC .....    | 601 .....          | 6200 C–1997.     |                 |                                     |
|                                       | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B ...     | 6200 B–1997.     |                 |                                     |
| 47. trans-1,3-Dichloropropene .....   | GC .....    | 601 .....          | 6200 C–1997.     |                 |                                     |
|                                       | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B ...     | 6200 B–1997.     |                 |                                     |
| 48. Diethyl phthalate .....           | GC .....    | 606.               |                  |                 |                                     |
|                                       | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...     | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27. |
| 49. 2,4-Dimethylphenol .....          | GC .....    | 604 .....          | 6420 B–2000.     |                 |                                     |
|                                       | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...     | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27. |
| 50. Dimethyl phthalate .....          | GC .....    | 606.               |                  |                 |                                     |
|                                       | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...     | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27. |
| 51. Di-n-butyl phthalate .....        | GC .....    | 606.               |                  |                 |                                     |

TABLE IC—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR NON-PESTICIDE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS—  
Continued

| Parameter <sup>1</sup>                           | Method      | EPA <sup>2,7</sup>       | Standard methods | ASTM            | Other                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                                  | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...           | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.   |
| 52. Di-n-octyl phthalate .....                   | GC .....    | 606.                     |                  |                 |                                       |
|                                                  | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...           | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.   |
| 53. 2, 4-Dinitrophenol .....                     | GC .....    | 604 .....                | 6420 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.   |
| 54. 2,4-Dinitrotoluene .....                     | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...           | 6410 B–2000.     |                 |                                       |
|                                                  | GC .....    | 609.                     |                  |                 |                                       |
|                                                  | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...           | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.   |
| 55. 2,6-Dinitrotoluene .....                     | GC .....    | 609.                     |                  |                 |                                       |
|                                                  | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...           | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.   |
| 56. Epichlorohydrin .....                        | GC .....    | .....                    | .....            | .....           | See foot-note <sup>3</sup> , p. 130.  |
|                                                  | GC/MS ..... | .....                    | .....            | .....           | See foot-note <sup>6</sup> , p. S102. |
| 57. Ethylbenzene .....                           | GC .....    | 602 .....                | 6200 C–1997.     |                 |                                       |
|                                                  | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B ...           | 6200 B–1997.     |                 |                                       |
| 58. Fluoranthene .....                           | GC .....    | 610.                     |                  |                 |                                       |
|                                                  | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...           | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.   |
| 59. Fluorene .....                               | HPLC .....  | 610 .....                | 6440 B–2000      | D4657–92 (98).. |                                       |
|                                                  | GC .....    | 610.                     |                  |                 |                                       |
|                                                  | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...           | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.   |
|                                                  | HPLC .....  | 610 .....                | 6440 B–2000      | D4657–92 (98).. |                                       |
| 60. 1,2,3,4,6,7,8-Heptachloro-dibenzofuran       | GC/MS ..... | 1613B.                   |                  |                 |                                       |
| 61. 1,2,3,4,7,8,9-Heptachloro-dibenzofuran       | GC/MS ..... | 1613B.                   |                  |                 |                                       |
| 62. 1,2,3,4,6,7,8- Heptachloro-dibenzo-p-dioxin. | GC/MS ..... | 1613B.                   |                  |                 |                                       |
| 63. Hexachlorobenzene .....                      | GC .....    | 612.                     |                  |                 |                                       |
|                                                  | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...           | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.   |
| 64. Hexachlorobutadiene .....                    | GC .....    | 612.                     |                  |                 |                                       |
|                                                  | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...           | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.   |
| 65. Hexachlorocyclopentadiene .....              | GC .....    | 612.                     |                  |                 |                                       |
|                                                  | GC/MS ..... | 625 <sup>5</sup> , 1625B | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.   |
| 66. 1,2,3,4,7,8-Hexachloro-dibenzofuran .....    | GC/MS ..... | 1613B.                   |                  |                 |                                       |
| 67. 1,2,3,6,7,8-Hexachloro-dibenzofuran .....    | GC/MS ..... | 1613B.                   |                  |                 |                                       |
| 68. 1,2,3,7,8,9-Hexachloro-dibenzofuran .....    | GC/MS ..... | 1613B.                   |                  |                 |                                       |
| 69. 2,3,4,6,7,8-Hexachloro-dibenzofuran .....    | GC/MS ..... | 1613B.                   |                  |                 |                                       |
| 70. 1,2,3,4,7,8-Hexachloro-dibenzo-p-dioxin      | GC/MS ..... | 1613B.                   |                  |                 |                                       |
| 71. 1,2,3,6,7,8-Hexachloro-dibenzo-p-dioxin      | GC/MS ..... | 1613B.                   |                  |                 |                                       |
| 72. 1,2,3,7,8,9-Hexachloro-dibenzo-p-dioxin      | GC/MS ..... | 1613B.                   |                  |                 |                                       |
| 73. Hexachloroethane .....                       | GC .....    | 612.                     |                  |                 |                                       |
|                                                  | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...           | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.   |
| 74. Indeno(1,2,3-c,d) pyrene .....               | GC .....    | 610.                     |                  |                 |                                       |
|                                                  | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...           | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.   |

Environmental Protection Agency

§ 136.3

TABLE IC—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR NON-PESTICIDE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS—  
Continued

| Parameter <sup>1</sup>                                                          | Method      | EPA <sup>2,7</sup>       | Standard methods | ASTM            | Other                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 75. Isophorone .....                                                            | HPLC .....  | 610 .....                | 6440 B–2000      | D4657–92 (98).. |                                                                |
|                                                                                 | GC .....    | 609.                     |                  |                 |                                                                |
|                                                                                 | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...           | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.                            |
| 76. Methylene chloride .....                                                    | GC .....    | 601 .....                | 6200 C–1997.     | .....           | See foot-note <sup>3</sup> , p. 130.                           |
| 77. 2-Methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol .....                                            | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B ...           | 6200 B–1997.     |                 |                                                                |
|                                                                                 | GC .....    | 604 .....                | 6420 B–2000.     |                 |                                                                |
|                                                                                 | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...           | 6410 B–2000.     | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.                            |
| 78. Naphthalene .....                                                           | GC .....    | 610.                     |                  |                 |                                                                |
|                                                                                 | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...           | 6410 B–2000.     | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27                             |
| 79. Nitrobenzene .....                                                          | HPLC .....  | 610 .....                | 6440 B–2000.     |                 |                                                                |
|                                                                                 | GC .....    | 609.                     |                  |                 |                                                                |
|                                                                                 | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...           | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.                            |
| 80. 2-Nitrophenol .....                                                         | HPLC .....  | .....                    | .....            | D4657–92 (98).. |                                                                |
|                                                                                 | GC .....    | 604 .....                | 6420 B–2000.     |                 |                                                                |
|                                                                                 | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...           | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.                            |
| 81. 4-Nitrophenol .....                                                         | GC .....    | 604 .....                | 6420 B–2000.     |                 |                                                                |
|                                                                                 | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...           | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.                            |
| 82. N-Nitrosodimethylamine .....                                                | GC .....    | 607.                     |                  |                 |                                                                |
|                                                                                 | GC/MS ..... | 625 <sup>5</sup> , 1625B | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.                            |
| 83. N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine .....                                             | GC .....    | 607.                     |                  |                 |                                                                |
|                                                                                 | GC/MS ..... | 625 <sup>5</sup> , 1625B | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.                            |
| 84. N-Nitrosodiphenylamine .....                                                | GC .....    | 607.                     |                  |                 |                                                                |
|                                                                                 | GC/MS ..... | 625 <sup>5</sup> , 1625B | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.                            |
| 85. Octachlorodibenzofuran .....                                                | GC/MS ..... | 1613B. <sup>10</sup>     |                  |                 |                                                                |
| 86. Octachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin .....                                            | GC/MS ..... | 1613B. <sup>10</sup>     |                  |                 |                                                                |
| 87. 2,2'-Oxybis(2-chloro-propane) [also known as bis(2-Chloroisopropyl) ether]. | GC .....    | 611.                     |                  |                 |                                                                |
|                                                                                 | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...           | 6410 B–2000      | .....           | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.                            |
| 88. PCB–1016 .....                                                              | GC .....    | 608 .....                | .....            | .....           | See foot-note <sup>3</sup> , p. 43; See footnote. <sup>8</sup> |
| 89. PCB–1221 .....                                                              | GC/MS ..... | 625 .....                | 6410 B–2000.     |                 |                                                                |
|                                                                                 | GC .....    | 608 .....                | .....            | .....           | See foot-note <sup>3</sup> , p. 43; See footnote. <sup>8</sup> |
| 90. PCB–1232 .....                                                              | GC/MS ..... | 625 .....                | 6410 B–2000.     |                 |                                                                |
|                                                                                 | GC .....    | 608 .....                | .....            | .....           | See foot-note <sup>3</sup> , p. 43; See footnote. <sup>8</sup> |
| 91. PCB–1242 .....                                                              | GC/MS ..... | 625 .....                | 6410 B–2000.     |                 |                                                                |
|                                                                                 | GC .....    | 608 .....                | .....            | .....           | See foot-note <sup>3</sup> , p. 43; See footnote. <sup>8</sup> |

TABLE IC—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR NON-PESTICIDE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS—  
Continued

| Parameter <sup>1</sup>                            | Method      | EPA <sup>2,7</sup>              | Standard methods | ASTM            | Other                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 92. PCB–1248 .....                                | GC/MS ..... | 625 .....                       | 6410 B–2000.     |                 |                                                                |
|                                                   | GC .....    | 608.                            |                  |                 |                                                                |
| 93. PCB–1254 .....                                | GC/MS ..... | 625 .....                       | 6410 B–2000.     |                 |                                                                |
|                                                   | GC .....    | 608 .....                       |                  |                 | See foot-note <sup>3</sup> , p. 43; See footnote. <sup>8</sup> |
| 94. PCB–1260 .....                                | GC/MS ..... | 625 .....                       | 6410 B–2000.     |                 |                                                                |
|                                                   | GC .....    | 608 .....                       |                  |                 | See foot-note <sup>3</sup> , p. 43; See footnote. <sup>8</sup> |
| 95. 1,2,3,7,8-Pentachloro-dibenzofuran .....      | GC/MS ..... | 625 .....                       | 6410 B–2000.     |                 |                                                                |
| 96. 2,3,4,7,8-Pentachloro-dibenzofuran .....      | GC/MS ..... | 1613B.                          |                  |                 |                                                                |
| 97. 1,2,3,7,8,-Pentachloro-dibenzo-p-dioxin ..... | GC/MS ..... | 1613B.                          |                  |                 |                                                                |
| 98. Pentachlorophenol .....                       | GC .....    | 604 .....                       | 6420 B–2000      |                 | See foot-note <sup>3</sup> , p. 140.                           |
|                                                   | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...                  | 6410 B–2000      |                 | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.                            |
| 99. Phenanthrene .....                            | GC .....    | 610.                            |                  |                 |                                                                |
|                                                   | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...                  | 6410 B–2000      |                 | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.                            |
| 100. Phenol .....                                 | HPLC .....  | 610 .....                       | 6440 B–2000      | D4657–92 (98).. |                                                                |
|                                                   | GC .....    | 604 .....                       | 6420 B–2000.     |                 |                                                                |
|                                                   | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...                  | 6410 B–2000      |                 | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.                            |
| 101. Pyrene .....                                 | GC .....    | 610.                            |                  |                 |                                                                |
|                                                   | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...                  | 6410 B–2000      |                 | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.                            |
|                                                   | HPLC .....  | 610 .....                       | 6440 B–2000      | D4657–92 (98).. |                                                                |
| 102. 2,3,7,8-Tetrachloro-dibenzofuran .....       | GC/MS ..... | 1613B. <sup>10</sup>            |                  |                 |                                                                |
| 103. 2,3,7,8-Tetrachloro-dibenzo-p-dioxin ...     | GC/MS ..... | 613, 625 <sup>5a</sup> , 1613B. |                  |                 |                                                                |
| 104. 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane .....              | GC .....    | 601 .....                       | 6200 C–1997      |                 | See foot-note <sup>3</sup> , p. 130.                           |
| 105. Tetrachloroethene .....                      | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B ...                  | 6200 B–1997.     |                 |                                                                |
|                                                   | GC .....    | 601 .....                       | 6200 C–1997      |                 | See foot-note <sup>3</sup> , p. 130.                           |
| 106. Toluene .....                                | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B ...                  | 6200 B–1997.     |                 |                                                                |
|                                                   | GC .....    | 602 .....                       | 6200 C–1997.     |                 |                                                                |
|                                                   | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B ...                  | 6200 B–1997.     |                 |                                                                |
| 107. 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene .....                 | GC .....    | 612 .....                       |                  |                 | See foot-note <sup>3</sup> , p. 130.                           |
|                                                   | GC/MS ..... | 625, 1625B ...                  | 6410 B–2000      |                 | See foot-note <sup>9</sup> , p. 27.                            |
| 108. 1,1,1-Trichloroethane .....                  | GC .....    | 601 .....                       | 6200 C–1997.     |                 |                                                                |
|                                                   | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B ...                  | 6200 B–1997.     |                 |                                                                |
| 109. 1,1,2-Trichloroethane .....                  | GC .....    | 601 .....                       | 6200 C–1997.     |                 | See foot-note <sup>3</sup> , p. 130.                           |
| 110. Trichloroethene .....                        | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B ...                  | 6200 B–1997.     |                 |                                                                |
|                                                   | GC .....    | 601 .....                       | 6200 C–1997.     |                 |                                                                |
|                                                   | GC/MS ..... | 624, 1624B ...                  | 6200 B–1997.     |                 |                                                                |
| 111. Trichlorofluoromethane .....                 | GC .....    | 601 .....                       | 6200 C–1997.     |                 |                                                                |
|                                                   | GC/MS ..... | 624 .....                       | 6200 B–1997.     |                 |                                                                |
| 112. 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol .....                  | GC .....    | 604 .....                       | 6420 B–2000.     |                 |                                                                |

# Environmental Protection Agency

§ 136.3

TABLE IC—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR NON-PESTICIDE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS—  
Continued

| Parameter <sup>1</sup>                        | Method                                | EPA <sup>2,7</sup>  | Standard methods | ASTM      | Other                              |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| 113. Vinyl chloride .....                     | GC/MS .....                           | 625, 1625B ...      | 6410 B–2000      | .....     | See footnote <sup>9</sup> , p. 27. |
| 114. Nonylphenol .....                        | GC .....                              | 601 .....           | 6200 C–1997.     | .....     | .....                              |
| 115. Bisphenol A (BPA) .....                  | GC/MS .....                           | 624, 1624B ...      | 6200 B–1997.     | .....     | .....                              |
| 116. p-tert-Octylphenol (OP) .....            | GC/MS .....                           | .....               | .....            | D7065–06. | .....                              |
| 117. Nonylphenol Monoethoxylate (NP1EO) ..... | GC/MS .....                           | .....               | .....            | D7065–06. | .....                              |
| 118. Nonylphenol Diethoxylate (NP2EO) ....    | GC/MS .....                           | .....               | .....            | D7065–06. | .....                              |
| 119. Adsorbable Organic Halides (AOX) .....   | Adsorption and Coulometric Titration. | 1650. <sup>11</sup> | .....            | .....     | .....                              |
| 120. Chlorinated Phenolics .....              | In Situ Acetylation and GC/MS.        | 1653. <sup>11</sup> | .....            | .....     | .....                              |

## Table IC notes:

<sup>1</sup> All parameters are expressed in micrograms per liter (µg/L) except for Method 1613B, in which the parameters are expressed in picograms per liter (pg/L).

<sup>2</sup> The full text of Methods 601–613, 624, 625, 1613B, 1624B, and 1625B are provided at Appendix A, Test Procedures for Analysis of Organic Pollutants, of this Part 136. The standardized test procedure to be used to determine the method detection limit (MDL) for these test procedures is given at Appendix B, Definition and Procedure for the Determination of the Method Detection Limit, of this Part 136.

<sup>3</sup> Methods for Benzidine: Chlorinated Organic Compounds, Pentachlorophenol and Pesticides in Water and Wastewater. September 1978. U.S. EPA.

<sup>4</sup> Method 624 may be used for quantitative determination of acrolein and acrylonitrile, provided that the laboratory has documentation to substantiate the ability to detect and quantify these analytes at levels necessary to comply with any associated regulations. In addition, the use of sample introduction techniques other than simple purge-and-trap may be required. QC acceptance criteria from Method 603 should be used when analyzing samples for acrolein and acrylonitrile in the absence of such criteria in Method 624.

<sup>5</sup> Method 625 may be extended to include benzidine, hexachlorocyclopentadiene, N-nitrosodimethylamine, N-nitrosodi-n-propylamine, and N-nitrosodiphenylamine. However, when they are known to be present, Methods 605, 607, and 612, or Method 1625B, are preferred methods for these compounds.

<sup>5a</sup> Method 625, screening only.

<sup>6</sup> Selected Analytical Methods Approved and Cited by the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Supplement to the 15th Edition of *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater*. 1981. American Public Health Association (APHA).

<sup>7</sup> Each analyst must make an initial, one-time demonstration of their ability to generate acceptable precision and accuracy with Methods 601–603, 624, 625, 1624B, and 1625B in accordance with procedures each in Section 8.2 of each of these Methods. Additionally, each laboratory, on an on-going basis must spike and analyze 10% (5% for Methods 624 and 625 and 100% for Methods 1624B and 1625B) of all samples to monitor and evaluate laboratory data quality in accordance with Sections 8.3 and 8.4 of these methods. When the recovery of any parameter falls outside the warning limits, the analytical results for that parameter in the unspiked sample are suspect. The results should be reported, but cannot be used to demonstrate regulatory compliance. These quality control requirements also apply to the Standard Methods, ASTM Methods, and other methods cited.

<sup>8</sup> Organochlorine Pesticides and PCBs in Wastewater Using Empore™ Disk. Revised October 28, 1994. 3M Corporation.

<sup>9</sup> Method O–3116–87 is in Open File Report 93–125, Methods of Analysis by U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Inorganic and Organic Constituents in Water and Fluvial Sediments. 1993. USGS.

<sup>10</sup> Analysts may use Fluid Management Systems, Inc. Power-Prep system in place of manual cleanup provided the analyst meets the requirements of Method 1613B (as specified in Section 9 of the method) and permitting authorities. Method 1613, Revision B, Tetra- through Octa-Chlorinated Dioxins and Furans by Isotope Dilution HRGC/HRMS. Revision B, 1994. U.S. EPA. The full text of this method is provided in Appendix A to 40 CFR Part 136 and at <http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm>

<sup>11</sup> Method 1650, Adsorbable Organic Halides by Adsorption and Coulometric Titration. Revision C, 1997. U.S. EPA. Method 1653, Chlorinated Phenolics in Wastewater by In Situ Acetylation and GCMS. Revision A, 1997. U.S. EPA. The full text for both of these methods is provided at Appendix A in Part 430, The Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Point Source Category.

TABLE ID—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR PESTICIDES <sup>1</sup>

| Parameter          | Method      | EPA <sup>2,7,10</sup> | Standard methods      | ASTM                     | Other                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Aldrin .....    | GC .....    | 608, 617 .....        | 6630 B–2000 & C–2000. | D3086–90, D5812–96 (02). | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 7; See footnote <sup>4</sup> , O–3104–83; See footnote <sup>8</sup> , 3M0222.  |
|                    | GC/MS ..... | 625 .....             | 6410 B–2000.          | .....                    | .....                                                                                                         |
| 2. Ametryn .....   | GC .....    | 507, 619 .....        | .....                 | .....                    | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 83; See footnote <sup>9</sup> , O–3106–93; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S68. |
|                    | GC/MS ..... | 525.2 .....           | .....                 | .....                    | See footnote <sup>14</sup> , O–1121–91.                                                                       |
| 3. Aminocarb ..... | TLC .....   | .....                 | .....                 | .....                    | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 94; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S60.                                        |
|                    | HPLC .....  | 632.                  | .....                 | .....                    | .....                                                                                                         |

TABLE ID—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR PESTICIDES<sup>1</sup>—Continued

| Parameter                    | Method        | EPA <sup>2,7,10</sup>  | Standard methods      | ASTM                    | Other                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4. Atraton .....             | GC .....      | 619 .....              | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 83; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S68.                                        |
| 5. Atrazine .....            | GC .....      | 507, 619 .....         | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 83; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S68; See footnote <sup>9</sup> , O-3106-93. |
|                              | HPLC/MS ..... | .....                  | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>12</sup> , O-2060-01.                                                                       |
|                              | GC/MS .....   | 525.1, 525.2 .....     | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>11</sup> , O-1126-95.                                                                       |
| 6. Azinphos methyl           | GC .....      | 614, 622, 1657 .....   | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 25; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S51.                                        |
|                              | GC-MS .....   | .....                  | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>11</sup> , O-1126-95.                                                                       |
| 7. Barban .....              | TLC .....     | .....                  | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 104; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S64.                                       |
|                              | HPLC .....    | 632.                   | .....                 | .....                   | .....                                                                                                         |
| 8. $\alpha$ -BHC .....       | GC .....      | 608, 617 .....         | 6630 B-2000 & C-2000. | D3086-90, D5812-96(02). | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 7; See footnote <sup>8</sup> , 3M0222.                                         |
|                              | GC/MS .....   | 625 <sup>5</sup> ..... | 6410 B-2000.          | .....                   | See footnote <sup>11</sup> , O-1126-95.                                                                       |
| 9. $\beta$ -BHC .....        | GC .....      | 608, 617 .....         | 6630 B-2000 & C-2000. | D3086-90, D5812-96(02). | See footnote <sup>8</sup> , 3M0222.                                                                           |
|                              | GC/MS .....   | 625 .....              | 6410 B-2000.          | .....                   | .....                                                                                                         |
| 10. $\delta$ -BHC .....      | GC .....      | 608, 617 .....         | 6630 B-2000 & C-2000. | D3086-90, D5812-96(02). | See footnote <sup>8</sup> , 3M0222.                                                                           |
|                              | GC/MS .....   | 625 .....              | 6410 B-2000.          | .....                   | .....                                                                                                         |
| 11. $\gamma$ -BHC (Lindane). | GC .....      | 608, 617 .....         | 6630 B-2000 & C-2000. | D3086-90, D5812-96(02). | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 7; See footnote <sup>4</sup> , O-3104-83; See footnote <sup>8</sup> , 3M0222.  |
|                              | GC/MS .....   | 625 <sup>5</sup> ..... | 6410 B-2000.          | .....                   | See footnote <sup>11</sup> , O-1126-95.                                                                       |
| 12. Captan .....             | GC .....      | 617 .....              | 6630 B-2000.          | D3086-90, D5812-96(02). | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 7.                                                                             |
| 13. Carbaryl .....           | TLC .....     | .....                  | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 94, See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S60.                                        |
|                              | HPLC .....    | 531.1, 632.            | .....                 | .....                   | .....                                                                                                         |
|                              | HPLC/MS ..... | 553 .....              | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>12</sup> , O-2060-01.                                                                       |
|                              | GC/MS .....   | .....                  | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>11</sup> , O-1126-95.                                                                       |
| 14. Carbofenothion .....     | GC .....      | 617 .....              | 6630 B-2000.          | .....                   | See footnote <sup>4</sup> , page 27; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S73.                                      |
| 15. Chlordane .....          | GC .....      | 608, 617 .....         | 6630 B-2000 & C-2000. | D3086-90, D5812-96(02). | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 7; See footnote <sup>4</sup> , O-3104-83; See footnote <sup>8</sup> , 3M0222.  |
|                              | GC/MS .....   | 625 .....              | 6410 B-2000.          | .....                   | .....                                                                                                         |
| 16. Chlorpropham             | TLC .....     | .....                  | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 104; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S64.                                       |
|                              | HPLC .....    | 632.                   | .....                 | .....                   | .....                                                                                                         |
| 17. 2,4-D .....              | GC .....      | 615 .....              | 6640 B-2001.          | .....                   | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 115; See footnote <sup>4</sup> , O-3105-83.                                    |
|                              | HPLC/MS ..... | .....                  | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>12</sup> , O-2060-01.                                                                       |
| 18. 4,4'-DDD .....           | GC .....      | 608, 617 .....         | 6630 B-2000 & C-2000. | D3086-90, D5812-96(02). | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 7; See footnote <sup>4</sup> , O-3105-83; See footnote <sup>8</sup> , 3M0222.  |
|                              | GC/MS .....   | 625 .....              | 6410 B-2000.          | .....                   | .....                                                                                                         |
| 19. 4,4'-DDE .....           | GC .....      | 608, 617 .....         | 6630 B-2000 & C-2000. | D3086-90, D5812-96(02). | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 7; See footnote <sup>4</sup> , O-3104-83; See footnote <sup>8</sup> , 3M0222.  |
|                              | GC/MS .....   | 625 .....              | 6410 B-2000.          | .....                   | See footnote <sup>11</sup> , O-1126-95.                                                                       |

Environmental Protection Agency

§ 136.3

TABLE ID—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR PESTICIDES<sup>1</sup>—Continued

| Parameter                | Method        | EPA <sup>2,7,10</sup>                | Standard methods      | ASTM                    | Other                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 20. 4,4'-DDT .....       | GC .....      | 608, 617 .....                       | 6630 B–2000 & C–2000. | D3086–90, D5812–96(02). | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 7; See footnote <sup>4</sup> , O–3104–83; See footnote <sup>8</sup> , 3M0222.  |
|                          | GC/MS .....   | 625 .....                            | 6410 B–2000.          |                         |                                                                                                               |
| 21. Demeton-O .....      | GC .....      | 614, 622 .....                       |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 25; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S51.                                        |
| 22. Demeton-S .....      | GC .....      | 614, 622 .....                       |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 25; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S51.                                        |
| 23. Diazinon .....       | GC .....      | 507, 614, 622, 1657 .....            |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 25; See footnote <sup>4</sup> , O–3104–83; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S51. |
|                          | GC/MS .....   | 525.2 .....                          |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>11</sup> , O–1126–95.                                                                       |
| 24. Dicamba .....        | GC .....      | 615 .....                            |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 115.                                                                           |
|                          | HPLC/MS ..... |                                      |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>12</sup> , O–2060–01.                                                                       |
| 25. Dichlofenthion ..... | GC .....      | 622.1 .....                          |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>4</sup> , page 27; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S73.                                      |
| 26. Dichloran .....      | GC .....      | 608.2, 617 .....                     | 6630 B–2000.          |                         | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 7;                                                                             |
| 27. Dicofol .....        | GC .....      | 617 .....                            |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>4</sup> , O–3104–83.                                                                        |
| 28. Dieldrin .....       | GC .....      | 608, 617 .....                       | 6630 B–2000 & C–2000. | D3086–90, D5812–96(02). | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 7; See footnote <sup>4</sup> , O–3104–83; See footnote <sup>8</sup> , 3M0222.  |
|                          | GC/MS .....   | 625 .....                            | 6410 B–2000.          |                         | See footnote <sup>11</sup> , O–1126–95.                                                                       |
| 29. Dioxathion .....     | GC .....      | 614.1, 1657 .....                    |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>4</sup> , page 27; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S73.                                      |
| 30. Disulfoton .....     | GC .....      | 507, 614, 622, 1657 .....            |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 25; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S51.                                        |
|                          | GC/MS .....   | 525.2 .....                          |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>11</sup> , O–1126–95.                                                                       |
| 31. Diuron .....         | TLC .....     |                                      |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 104; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S64.                                       |
|                          | HPLC .....    | 632.                                 |                       |                         |                                                                                                               |
|                          | HPLC/MS ..... | 553 .....                            |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>12</sup> , O–2060–01.                                                                       |
| 32. Endosulfan I ...     | GC .....      | 608, 617 .....                       | 6630 B–2000 & C–2000. | D3086–90, D5812–96(02). | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 7; See footnote <sup>4</sup> , O–3104–83; See footnote <sup>8</sup> , 3M0222.  |
|                          | GC/MS .....   | 625 <sup>5</sup> .....               | 6410 B–2000.          |                         | See footnote <sup>13</sup> , O–2002–01.                                                                       |
| 33. Endosulfan II ...    | GC .....      | 608, 617 .....                       | 6630 B–2000 & C–2000. | D3086–90, D5812–96(02). | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 7; See footnote <sup>8</sup> , 3M0222.                                         |
|                          | GC/MS .....   | 625 <sup>5</sup> .....               | 6410 B–2000.          |                         | See footnote <sup>13</sup> , O–2002–01.                                                                       |
| 34. Endosulfan Sulfate.  | GC .....      | 608, 617 .....                       | 6630 C–2000.          |                         | See footnote <sup>8</sup> , 3M0222.                                                                           |
|                          | GC/MS .....   | 625 .....                            | 6410 B–2000.          |                         |                                                                                                               |
| 35. Endrin .....         | GC .....      | 505, 508, 608, 617, 1656.            | 6630 B–2000 & C–2000. | D3086–90, D5812–96(02). | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 7; See footnote <sup>4</sup> , O–3104–83; See footnote <sup>8</sup> , 3M0222.  |
|                          | GC/MS .....   | 525.1, 525.2, 625 <sup>5</sup> ..... | 6410 B–2000.          |                         |                                                                                                               |
| 36. Endrin aldehyde.     | GC .....      | 608, 617 .....                       | 6630 C–2000.          |                         | See footnote <sup>8</sup> , 3M0222.                                                                           |
|                          | GC/MS .....   | 625.                                 |                       |                         |                                                                                                               |
| 37. Ethion .....         | GC .....      | 614, 614.1, 1657 .....               |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>4</sup> , page 27; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S73.                                      |
|                          | GC/MS .....   |                                      |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>13</sup> , O–2002–01.                                                                       |
| 38. Fenuron .....        | TLC .....     |                                      |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 104; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S64.                                       |
|                          | HPLC .....    | 632.                                 |                       |                         |                                                                                                               |
|                          | HPLC/MS ..... |                                      |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>12</sup> , O–2060–01.                                                                       |
| 39. Fenuron-TCA ..       | TLC .....     |                                      |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 104; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S64.                                       |

TABLE ID—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR PESTICIDES<sup>1</sup>—Continued

| Parameter               | Method        | EPA <sup>2,7,10</sup>       | Standard methods      | ASTM                    | Other                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 40. Heptachlor .....    | HPLC .....    | 632.                        |                       |                         |                                                                                                                                                  |
|                         | GC .....      | 505, 508, 608, 617, 1656.   | 6630 B–2000 & C–2000. | D3086–90, D5812–96(02). | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 7; See footnote <sup>4</sup> , O–3104–83; See footnote <sup>8</sup> , 3M0222.                                     |
|                         | GC/MS .....   | 525.1, 525.2, 625 ...       | 6410 B–2000.          |                         |                                                                                                                                                  |
| 41. Heptachlor epoxide. | GC .....      | 608, 617 .....              | 6630 B–2000 & C–2000. | D3086–90, D5812–96(02). | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 7; See footnote <sup>4</sup> , O–3104–83; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S73; See footnote <sup>8</sup> , 3M0222. |
|                         | GC/MS .....   | 625 .....                   | 6410 B–2000.          |                         |                                                                                                                                                  |
| 42. Isodrin .....       | GC .....      | 617 .....                   | 6630 B–2000 & C–2000. |                         | See footnote <sup>4</sup> , O–3104–83; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S73.                                                                       |
| 43. Linuron .....       | GC .....      |                             |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 104; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S64.                                                                          |
|                         | HPLC .....    | 632.                        |                       |                         |                                                                                                                                                  |
|                         | HPLC/MS ..... | 553 .....                   |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>12</sup> , O–2060–01.                                                                                                          |
|                         | GC/MS .....   |                             |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>11</sup> , O–1126–95.                                                                                                          |
| 44. Malathion .....     | GC .....      | 614, 1657 .....             | 6630 B–2000.          |                         | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 25; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S51.                                                                           |
|                         | GC/MS .....   |                             |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>11</sup> , O–1126–95.                                                                                                          |
| 45. Methiocarb .....    | TLC .....     |                             |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 94; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S60.                                                                           |
|                         | HPLC .....    | 632.                        |                       |                         |                                                                                                                                                  |
|                         | HPLC/MS ..... |                             |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>12</sup> , O–2060–01.                                                                                                          |
| 46. Methoxychlor ...    | GC .....      | 505, 508, 608.2, 617, 1656. | 6630 B–2000 & C–2000. | D3086–90, D5812–96(02). | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 7; See footnote <sup>4</sup> , O–3104–83; See footnote <sup>8</sup> , 3M0222.                                     |
|                         | GC/MS .....   | 525.1, 525.2 .....          |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>11</sup> , O–1126–95.                                                                                                          |
| 47. Mexacarbate ...     | TLC .....     |                             |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 94; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S60.                                                                           |
| 48. Mirex .....         | HPLC .....    | 632.                        |                       |                         |                                                                                                                                                  |
|                         | GC .....      | 617 .....                   | 6630 B–2000 & C–2000. | D3086–90, D5812–96(02). | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 7; See footnote <sup>4</sup> , O–3104–83.                                                                         |
| 49. Monuron .....       | TLC .....     |                             |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 104; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S64.                                                                          |
| 50. Monuron-TCA ..      | HPLC .....    | 632.                        |                       |                         |                                                                                                                                                  |
|                         | TLC .....     |                             |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 104; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S64.                                                                          |
| 51. Neburon .....       | HPLC .....    | 632.                        |                       |                         |                                                                                                                                                  |
|                         | TLC .....     |                             |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 104; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S64.                                                                          |
|                         | HPLC .....    | 632.                        |                       |                         |                                                                                                                                                  |
| 52. Parathion methyl.   | HPLC/MS ..... |                             |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>12</sup> , O–2060–01.                                                                                                          |
|                         | GC .....      | 614, 622, 1657 .....        | 6630 B–2000.          |                         | See footnote <sup>4</sup> , page 27; See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 25.                                                                          |
| 53. Parathion ethyl     | GC/MS .....   |                             |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>11</sup> , O–1126–95.                                                                                                          |
|                         | GC .....      | 614 .....                   | 6630 B–2000.          |                         | See footnote <sup>4</sup> , page 27; See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 25.                                                                          |
|                         | GC/MS .....   |                             |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>11</sup> , O–1126–95.                                                                                                          |
| 54. PCNB .....          | GC .....      | 608.1, 617 .....            | 6630 B–2000 & C–2000. | D3086–90, D5812–96(02). | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 7.                                                                                                                |
| 55. Perthane .....      | GC .....      | 617 .....                   |                       | D3086–90, D5812–96(02). | See footnote <sup>4</sup> , O–3104–83.                                                                                                           |
| 56. Prometon .....      | GC .....      | 507, 619 .....              |                       |                         | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 83; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S68; See footnote <sup>9</sup> , O–3106–93.                                    |

Environmental Protection Agency

§ 136.3

TABLE ID—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR PESTICIDES<sup>1</sup>—Continued

| Parameter              | Method        | EPA <sup>2,7,10</sup>     | Standard methods      | ASTM                    | Other                                                                                                         |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 57. Prometryn .....    | GC/MS .....   | 525.2 .....               | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>11</sup> , O-1126-95.                                                                       |
|                        | GC .....      | 507, 619 .....            | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 83; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S68; See footnote <sup>9</sup> , O-3106-93. |
| 58. Propazine .....    | GC/MS .....   | 525.1, 525.2 .....        | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>13</sup> , O-2002-01.                                                                       |
|                        | GC .....      | 507, 619, 1656 .....      | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 83; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S68; See footnote <sup>9</sup> , O-3106-93. |
| 59. Protham .....      | GC/MS .....   | 525.1, 525.2 .....        | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 104; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S64.                                       |
|                        | TLC .....     | .....                     | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>12</sup> , O-2060-01.                                                                       |
| 60. Propoxur .....     | HPLC .....    | 632 .....                 | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 94; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S60.                                        |
|                        | HPLC/MS ..... | .....                     | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 83; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S68.                                        |
| 61. Sebumeton ...      | TLC .....     | .....                     | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 104; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S64.                                       |
|                        | HPLC .....    | 632 .....                 | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>12</sup> , O-2060-01.                                                                       |
| 62. Siduron .....      | HPLC/MS ..... | .....                     | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 83; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S68.                                        |
|                        | GC .....      | 619 .....                 | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 104; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S64.                                       |
| 63. Simazine .....     | TLC .....     | .....                     | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>12</sup> , O-2060-01.                                                                       |
|                        | GC .....      | 505, 507, 619, 1656 ..... | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 83; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S68; See footnote <sup>9</sup> , O-3106-93. |
| 64. Strobane .....     | GC/MS .....   | 525.1, 525.2 .....        | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>11</sup> , O-1126-95.                                                                       |
|                        | GC .....      | 617 .....                 | 6630 B-2000 & C-2000. | .....                   | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 7.                                                                             |
| 65. Swep .....         | TLC .....     | .....                     | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 104; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S64.                                       |
|                        | HPLC .....    | 632 .....                 | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 115; See footnote <sup>4</sup> , O-3105-83.                                    |
| 66. 2,4,5-T .....      | GC .....      | 615 .....                 | 6640 B-2001.          | .....                   | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 115; See footnote <sup>4</sup> , O-3105-83.                                    |
|                        | GC .....      | 615 .....                 | 6640 B-2001.          | .....                   | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 83; See footnote <sup>6</sup> , p. S68.                                        |
| 67. 2,4,5-TP (Silvex). | GC .....      | 619, 1656 .....           | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>13</sup> , O-2002-01.                                                                       |
|                        | GC/MS .....   | .....                     | .....                 | .....                   | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 7; See footnote <sup>8</sup> ; See footnote <sup>4</sup> , O-3105-83.          |
| 68. Terbutylazine      | GC .....      | 505, 508, 608, 617, 1656. | 6630 B-2000 & C-2000. | D3086-90, D5812-96(02). | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 7; See footnote <sup>8</sup> ; See footnote <sup>4</sup> , O-3105-83.          |
|                        | GC/MS .....   | 525.1, 525.2, 625 ...     | 6410 B-2000.          | .....                   | See footnote <sup>3</sup> , p. 7; See footnote <sup>9</sup> , O-3106-93.                                      |
| 69. Toxaphene .....    | GC .....      | 508, 617, 627, 1656       | 6630 B-2000.          | .....                   | See footnote <sup>11</sup> , O-1126-95.                                                                       |
|                        | GC/MS .....   | 525.2 .....               | .....                 | .....                   |                                                                                                               |

Table ID notes:

<sup>1</sup>Pesticides are listed in this table by common name for the convenience of the reader. Additional pesticides may be found under Table IC, where entries are listed by chemical name.

<sup>2</sup>The standardized test procedure to be used to determine the method detection limit (MDL) for these test procedures is given at Appendix B, Definition and Procedure for the Determination of the Method Detection Limit, of this Part 136.

<sup>3</sup>Methods for Benzidine, Chlorinated Organic Compounds, Pentachlorophenol and Pesticides in Water and Wastewater. September 1978. U.S. EPA. This EPA publication includes thin-layer chromatography (TLC) methods.

<sup>4</sup>Methods for the Determination of Organic Substances in Water and Fluvial Sediments, Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey, Book 5, Chapter A3. 1987. USGS.

<sup>5</sup>The method may be extended to include  $\alpha$ -BHC,  $\gamma$ -BHC, endosulfan I, endosulfan II, and endrin. However, when they are known to exist, Method 608 is the preferred method.

<sup>6</sup>Selected Analytical Methods Approved and Cited by the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Supplement to the 15th Edition of *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater*. 1981. American Public Health Association (APHA).

<sup>7</sup> Each analyst must make an initial, one-time, demonstration of their ability to generate acceptable precision and accuracy with Methods 608 and 625 in accordance with procedures given in Section 8.2 of each of these methods. Additionally, each laboratory, on an on-going basis, must spike and analyze 10% of all samples analyzed with Method 608 or 5% of all samples analyzed with Method 625 to monitor and evaluate laboratory data quality in accordance with Sections 8.3 and 8.4 of these methods. When the recovery of any parameter falls outside the warning limits, the analytical results for that parameter in the unspiked sample are suspect. The results should be reported, but cannot be used to demonstrate regulatory compliance. These quality control requirements also apply to the Standard Methods, ASTM Methods, and other methods cited.

<sup>8</sup> Organochlorine Pesticides and PCBs in Wastewater Using Empore™ Disk. Revised October 28, 1994. 3M Corporation.  
<sup>9</sup> Method O-3106-93 is in Open File Report 94-37, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Triazine and Other Nitrogen-Containing Compounds by Gas Chromatography With Nitrogen Phosphorus Detectors. 1994. USGS.

<sup>10</sup> EPA Methods 608.1, 608.2, 614, 614.1, 615, 617, 619, 622, 622.1, 627, and 632 are found in Methods for the Determination of Nonconventional Pesticides in Municipal and Industrial Wastewater, EPA 821-R-92-002, April 1992, U.S. EPA. The full text of Methods 608 and 625 are provided at Appendix A, Test Procedures for Analysis of Organic Pollutants, of this Part 136. EPA Methods 505, 507, 508, 525.1, 531.1 and 553 are in Methods for the Determination of Nonconventional Pesticides in Municipal and Industrial Wastewater, Volume II, EPA 821-R-93-010B, 1993, U.S. EPA. EPA Method 525.2 is in Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water by Liquid-Solid Extraction and Capillary Column Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry, Revision 2.0, 1995, U.S. EPA. EPA methods 1656 and 1657 are in Methods For The Determination of Nonconventional Pesticides In Municipal and Industrial Wastewater, Volume I, EPA 821-R-93-010A, 1993, U.S. EPA.

<sup>11</sup> Method O-1126-95 is in Open-File Report 95-181, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of pesticides in water by C-18 solid-phase extraction and capillary-column gas chromatography/mass spectrometry with selected-ion monitoring. 1995. USGS.

<sup>12</sup> Method O-2060-01 is in Water-Resources Investigations Report 01-4134, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Pesticides in Water by Graphitized Carbon-Based Solid-Phase Extraction and High-Performance Liquid Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. 2001. USGS.

<sup>13</sup> Method O-2002-01 is in Water-Resources Investigations Report 01-4098, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of moderate-use pesticides in water by C-18 solid-phase extraction and capillary-column gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. 2001. USGS.

<sup>14</sup> Method O-1121-91 is in Open-File Report 91-519, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of organonitrogen herbicides in water by solid-phase extraction and capillary-column gas chromatography/mass spectrometry with selected-ion monitoring. 1992. USGS.

TABLE IE—LIST OF APPROVED RADIOLOGIC TEST TEST PROCEDURES

| Parameter and units                     | Method                                 | Reference (method number or page) |                                       |                          |                    |                            |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
|                                         |                                        | EPA <sup>1</sup>                  | Standard Methods 18th, 19th, 20th Ed. | Standard Methods On-line | ASTM               | USGS <sup>2</sup>          |
| 1. Alpha-Total, pCi per liter ...       | Proportional or scintillation counter. | 900.0 .....                       | 7110 B .....                          | 7110 B-00 .....          | D1943-90, 96 ..... | pp. 75 and 78 <sup>3</sup> |
| 2. Alpha-Counting error, pCi per liter. | Proportional or scintillation counter. | Appendix B .....                  | 7110 B .....                          | 7110 B-00 .....          | D1943-90, 96 ..... | p. 79                      |
| 3. Beta-Total, pCi per liter .....      | Proportional counter .....             | 900.0 .....                       | 7110 B .....                          | 7110 B-00 .....          | D1890-90, 96 ..... | pp. 75 and 78 <sup>3</sup> |
| 4. Beta-Counting error, pCi .....       | Proportional counter .....             | Appendix B .....                  | 7110 B .....                          | 7110 B-00 .....          | D1890-90, 96 ..... | p. 79                      |
| 5. (a) Radium Total pCi per liter.      | Proportional counter .....             | 903.0 .....                       | 7500-Ra B .....                       | 7500-Ra B-01 .....       | D2460-90, 97 ..... |                            |
| (b) Ra, pCi per liter .....             | Scintillation counter .....            | 903.1 .....                       | 7500-Ra C .....                       | 7500-Ra C-01 .....       | D3454-91, 97 ..... | p. 81                      |

<sup>1</sup> Prescribed Procedures for Measurement of Radioactivity in Drinking Water, EPA-600/4-80-032 (1980), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, August 1980.

<sup>2</sup> Fishman, M. J. and Brown, Eugene, "Selected Methods of the U.S. Geological Survey of Analysis of Wastewaters," U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 76-177 (1976).

<sup>3</sup> The method found on p. 75 measures only the dissolved portion while the method on p. 78 measures only the suspended portion. Therefore, the two results must be added to obtain the "total."

TABLE IF—LIST OF APPROVED METHODS FOR PHARMACEUTICAL POLLUTANTS

| Pharmaceuticals pollutants  | CAS registry No. | Analytical method number      |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| acetonitrile                | 75–05–8          | 1666/1671/D3371/D3695.        |
| n-amyl acetate              | 628–63–7         | 1666/D3695.                   |
| n-amyl alcohol              | 71–41–0          | 1666/D3695                    |
| benzene                     | 71–43–2          | D4763/D3695/502.2/524.2.      |
| n-butyl acetate             | 123–86–4         | 1666/D3695.                   |
| tert-butyl alcohol          | 75–65–0          | 1666.                         |
| chlorobenzene               | 108–90–7         | 502.2/524.2.                  |
| chloroform                  | 67–66–3          | 502.2/524.2/551.              |
| o-dichlorobenzene           | 95–50–1          | 1625C/502.2/524.2.            |
| 1,2-dichloroethane          | 107–06–2         | D3695/502.2/524.2.            |
| diethylamine                | 109–89–7         | 1666/1671.                    |
| dimethyl sulfoxide          | 67–68–5          | 1666/1671.                    |
| ethanol                     | 64–17–5          | 1666/1671/D3695.              |
| ethyl acetate               | 141–78–6         | 1666/D3695.                   |
| n-heptane                   | 142–82–5         | 1666/D3695.                   |
| n-hexane                    | 110–54–3         | 1666/D3695.                   |
| isobutyraldehyde            | 78–84–2          | 1666/1667.                    |
| isopropanol                 | 67–63–0          | 1666/D3695.                   |
| isopropyl acetate           | 108–21–4         | 1666/D3695.                   |
| isopropyl ether             | 108–20–3         | 1666/D3695.                   |
| methanol                    | 67–56–1          | 1666/1671/D3695.              |
| Methyl Cellosolve Δ         | 109–86–4         | 1666/1671                     |
| methylene chloride          | 75–09–2          | 502.2/524.2                   |
| methyl formate              | 107–31–3         | 1666.                         |
| 4-methyl-2-pentanone (MIBK) | 108–10–1         | 1624C/1666/D3695/D4763/524.2. |
| phenol                      | 108–95–2         | D4763.                        |
| n-propanol                  | 71–23–8          | 1666/1671/D3695.              |
| 2-propanone (acetone)       | 67–64–1          | D3695/D4763/524.2.            |
| tetrahydrofuran             | 109–99–9         | 1666/524.2.                   |
| toluene                     | 108–88–3         | D3695/D4763/502.2/524.2.      |
| triethylamine               | 121–44–8         | 1666/1671.                    |
| xylene                      | (Note 1)         | 1624C/1666.                   |

TABLE 1F NOTE:

1. 1624C: m-xylene 108–38–3, o,p-xylene E–14095 (Not a CAS number; this is the number provided in the Environmental Monitoring Methods Index (EMMI) database.); 1666: m,p-xylene 136777–61–2, o-xylene 95–47–6.

TABLE IG—TEST METHODS FOR PESTICIDE ACTIVE INGREDIENTS (40 CFR PART 455)

| EPA survey code | Pesticide name                                                                      | CAS No.    | EPA analytical method No.(s) <sup>3</sup> |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 8               | Triadimefon                                                                         | 43121–43–3 | 507/633/525.1/525.2/1656                  |
| 12              | Dichlorvos                                                                          | 62–73–7    | 1657/507/622/525.1/525.2                  |
| 16              | 2,4-D; 2,4-D Salts and Esters [2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid].                     | 94–75–7    | 1658/515.1/615/515.2/555                  |
| 17              | 2,4-DB; 2,4-DB Salts and Esters [2,4-Dichlorophenoxybutyric acid].                  | 94–82–6    | 1658/515.1/615/515.2/555                  |
| 22              | Mevinphos                                                                           | 7786–34–7  | 1657/507/622/525.1/525.2                  |
| 25              | Cyanazine                                                                           | 21725–46–2 | 629/507                                   |
| 26              | Propachlor                                                                          | 1918–16–7  | 1656/508/608.1/525.1/525.2                |
| 27              | MCPA; MCPA Salts and Esters [2-Methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid].                  | 94–74–6    | 1658/615/555                              |
| 30              | Dichlorprop; Dichlorprop Salts and Esters [2-(2,4-Dichlorophenoxy) propionic acid]. | 120–36–5   | 1658/515.1/615/515.2/555                  |
| 31              | MCPP; MCPP Salts and Esters [2-(2-Methyl-4-chlorophenoxy) propionic acid].          | 93–65–2    | 1658/615/555                              |
| 35              | TCMTB [2-(Thiocyanomethylthio) benzo-thiazole].                                     | 21564–17–0 | 637                                       |
| 39              | Pronamide                                                                           | 23950–58–5 | 525.1/525.2/507/633.1                     |
| 41              | Propanil                                                                            | 709–98–8   | 632.1/1656                                |
| 45              | Metribuzin                                                                          | 21087–64–9 | 507/633/525.1/525.2/1656                  |
| 52              | Acephate                                                                            | 30560–19–1 | 1656/1657                                 |
| 53              | Acifluorfen                                                                         | 50594–66–6 | 515.1/515.2/555                           |
| 54              | Alachlor                                                                            | 15972–60–8 | 505/507/645/525.1/525.2/1656              |
| 55              | Aldicarb                                                                            | 116–06–3   | 531.1                                     |
| 58              | Ametryn                                                                             | 834–12–8   | 507/619/525.2                             |
| 60              | Atrazine                                                                            | 1912–24–9  | 505/507/619/525.1/525.2/1656              |
| 62              | Benomyl                                                                             | 17804–35–2 | 631                                       |
| 68              | Bromacil; Bromacil Salts and Esters                                                 | 314–40–9   | 507/633/525.1/525.2/1656                  |
| 69              | Bromoxynil                                                                          | 1689–84–5  | 1625/1661                                 |
| 69              | Bromoxynil octanoate                                                                | 1689–99–2  | 1656                                      |
| 70              | Butachlor                                                                           | 23184–66–9 | 507/645/525.1/525.2/1656                  |
| 73              | Captan                                                                              | 2425–06–1  | 1656                                      |

## Environmental Protection Agency

## § 136.3

TABLE IG—TEST METHODS FOR PESTICIDE ACTIVE INGREDIENTS (40 CFR PART 455)—Continued

| EPA survey code | Pesticide name                                                | CAS No.    | EPA analytical method No.(s) <sup>3</sup>                          |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 75 .....        | Carbaryl [Sevin] .....                                        | 63-25-2    | 531.1/632/553                                                      |
| 76 .....        | Carbofuran .....                                              | 1563-66-2  | 531.1/632                                                          |
| 80 .....        | Chloroneb .....                                               | 2675-77-6  | 1656/508/608.1/525.1/525.2                                         |
| 82 .....        | Chlorothalonil .....                                          | 1897-45-6  | 508/608.2/525.1/525.2/1656                                         |
| 84 .....        | Stirofos .....                                                | 961-11-5   | 1657/507/622/525.1/525.2                                           |
| 86 .....        | Chlorpyrifos .....                                            | 2921-88-2  | 1657/508/622                                                       |
| 90 .....        | Fenvalerate .....                                             | 51630-58-1 | 1660                                                               |
| 103 .....       | Diazinon .....                                                | 333-41-5   | 1657/507/614/622/525.2                                             |
| 107 .....       | Parathion methyl .....                                        | 298-00-0   | 1657/614/622                                                       |
| 110 .....       | DCPA [Dimethyl 2,3,5,6-tetrachloro-terephthalate].            | 1861-32-1  | 508/608.2/525.1/525.2/515.1 <sup>2</sup> /515.2 <sup>2</sup> /1656 |
| 112 .....       | Dinoseb .....                                                 | 88-85-7    | 1658/515.1/615/515.2/555                                           |
| 113 .....       | Dioxathion .....                                              | 78-34-2    | 1657/614.1                                                         |
| 118 .....       | Nabonate [Disodium cyanodithioimidocarbonate].                | 138-93-2   | 630.1                                                              |
| 119 .....       | Diuron .....                                                  | 330-54-1   | 632/553                                                            |
| 123 .....       | Endothall .....                                               | 145-73-3   | 548/548.1                                                          |
| 124 .....       | Endrin .....                                                  | 72-20-8    | 1656/505/508/608/617/525.1/525.2                                   |
| 125 .....       | Ethalfuralin .....                                            | 55283-68-6 | 1656/627 See footnote 1                                            |
| 126 .....       | Ethion .....                                                  | 563-12-2   | 1657/614/614.1                                                     |
| 127 .....       | Ethoprop .....                                                | 13194-48-4 | 1657/507/622/525.1/525.2                                           |
| 132 .....       | Fenarimol .....                                               | 60168-88-9 | 507/633.1/525.1/525.2/1656                                         |
| 133 .....       | Fenthion .....                                                | 55-38-9    | 1657/622                                                           |
| 138 .....       | Glyphosate [N-(Phosphonomethyl) glycine]                      | 1071-83-6  | 547                                                                |
| 140 .....       | Heptachlor .....                                              | 76-44-8    | 1656/505/508/608/617/525.1/525.2                                   |
| 144 .....       | Isopropalin .....                                             | 33820-53-0 | 1656/627                                                           |
| 148 .....       | Linuron .....                                                 | 330-55-2   | 553/632                                                            |
| 150 .....       | Malathion .....                                               | 121-75-5   | 1657/614                                                           |
| 154 .....       | Methamidophos .....                                           | 10265-92-6 | 1657                                                               |
| 156 .....       | Methomyl .....                                                | 16752-77-5 | 531.1/632                                                          |
| 158 .....       | Methoxychlor .....                                            | 72-43-5    | 1656/505/508/608.2/617/525.1/525.2                                 |
| 172 .....       | Nabam .....                                                   | 142-59-6   | 630/630.1                                                          |
| 173 .....       | Naled .....                                                   | 300-76-5   | 1657/622                                                           |
| 175 .....       | Norflurazon .....                                             | 27314-13-2 | 507/645/525.1/525.2/1656                                           |
| 178 .....       | Benfluralin .....                                             | 1861-40-1  | 1656/627 See footnote 1                                            |
| 182 .....       | Fensulfothion .....                                           | 115-90-2   | 1657/622                                                           |
| 183 .....       | Disulfoton .....                                              | 298-04-4   | 1657/507/614/622/525.2                                             |
| 185 .....       | Phosmet .....                                                 | 732-11-6   | 1657/622.1                                                         |
| 186 .....       | Azinphos Methyl .....                                         | 86-50-0    | 1657/614/622                                                       |
| 192 .....       | Organo-tin pesticides .....                                   | 12379-54-3 | Ind-01/200.7/200.9                                                 |
| 197 .....       | Bolstar .....                                                 | 35400-43-2 | 1657/622                                                           |
| 203 .....       | Parathion .....                                               | 56-38-2    | 1657/614                                                           |
| 204 .....       | Pendimethalin .....                                           | 40487-42-1 | 1656                                                               |
| 205 .....       | Pentachloronitrobenzene .....                                 | 82-68-8    | 1656/608.1/617                                                     |
| 206 .....       | Pentachlorophenol .....                                       | 87-86-5    | 625/1625/515.2/555/515.1/525.1/525.2                               |
| 208 .....       | Permethrin .....                                              | 52645-53-1 | 608.2/508/525.1/525.2/1656/1660                                    |
| 212 .....       | Phorate .....                                                 | 298-02-2   | 1657/622                                                           |
| 218 .....       | Busan 85 [Potassium dimethyldithiocarbamate].                 | 128-03-0   | 630/630.1                                                          |
| 219 .....       | Busan 40 [Potassium N-hydroxymethyl-N-methyldithiocarbamate]. | 51026-28-9 | 630/630.1                                                          |
| 220 .....       | KN Methyl [Potassium N-methyldithiocarbamate].                | 137-41-7   | 630/630.1                                                          |
| 223 .....       | Prometon .....                                                | 1610-18-0  | 507/619/525.2                                                      |
| 224 .....       | Prometryn .....                                               | 7287-19-6  | 507/619/525.1/525.2                                                |
| 226 .....       | Propazine .....                                               | 139-40-2   | 507/619/525.1/525.2/1656                                           |
| 230 .....       | Pyrethrin I .....                                             | 121-21-1   | 1660                                                               |
| 232 .....       | Pyrethrin II .....                                            | 121-29-9   | 1660                                                               |
| 236 .....       | DEF [S,S,S-Tributyl phosphorotrithioate] .....                | 78-48-8    | 1657                                                               |
| 239 .....       | Simazine .....                                                | 122-34-9   | 505/507/619/525.1/525.2/1656                                       |
| 241 .....       | Carbam-S [Sodium dimethyldithio-carbamate].                   | 128-04-1   | 630/630.1                                                          |
| 243 .....       | Vapam [Sodium methyldithiocarbamate] .....                    | 137-42-8   | 630/630.1                                                          |
| 252 .....       | Tebuthiuron .....                                             | 34014-18-1 | 507/525.1/525.2                                                    |
| 254 .....       | Terbacil .....                                                | 5902-51-2  | 507/633/525.1/525.2/1656                                           |
| 255 .....       | Terbufos .....                                                | 13071-79-9 | 1657/507/614.1/525.1/525.2                                         |
| 256 .....       | Terbutylazine .....                                           | 5915-41-3  | 619/1656                                                           |
| 257 .....       | Terbutryn .....                                               | 886-50-0   | 507/619/525.1/525.2                                                |
| 259 .....       | Dazomet .....                                                 | 533-74-4   | 630/630.1/1659                                                     |
| 262 .....       | Toxaphene .....                                               | 8001-35-2  | 1656/505/508/608/617/525.1/525.2                                   |
| 263 .....       | Merphos [Tributyl phosphorotrithioate] .....                  | 150-50-5   | 1657/507/525.1/525.2/622                                           |
| 264 .....       | Trifluralin <sup>1</sup> .....                                | 1582-09-8  | 1656/508/617/627/525.2                                             |

TABLE IG—TEST METHODS FOR PESTICIDE ACTIVE INGREDIENTS (40 CFR PART 455)—Continued

| EPA survey code | Pesticide name                             | CAS No.  | EPA analytical method No.(s) <sup>3</sup> |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
| 268 .....       | Ziram [Zinc dimethyldithiocarbamate] ..... | 137–30–4 | 630/630.1                                 |

**Table 1G notes:**<sup>1</sup> Monitor and report as total Trifluralin.<sup>2</sup> Applicable to the analysis of DCPA degradates.<sup>3</sup> EPA Methods 608.1 through 645, 1645 through 1661, and Ind-01 are available in Methods For The Determination of Non-conventional Pesticides In Municipal and Industrial Wastewater, Volume I, EPA 821–R–93–010A, Revision I, August 1993, U.S. EPA. EPA Methods 200.9 and 505 through 555 are available in Methods For The Determination of Nonconventional Pesticides In Municipal and Industrial Wastewater, Volume II, EPA 821–R–93–010B, August 1993, U.S. EPA. The full text of Methods 608, 625 and 1625 are provided at Appendix A of this Part 136. The full text of Method 200.7 is provided at appendix C of this part 136.

TABLE IH—LIST OF APPROVED MICROBIOLOGICAL METHODS FOR AMBIENT WATER

| Parameter and units                                                   | Method <sup>1</sup>                                                                                     | EPA                                       | Standard methods                                     | AOAC, ASTM, USGS           | Other                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Bacteria:</b>                                                      |                                                                                                         |                                           |                                                      |                            |                                                                 |
| 1. Coliform (fecal), number per 100 mL or number per gram dry weight. | Most Probable Number (MPN), 5 tube, 3 dilution, or.<br>Membrane filter (MF) <sup>2</sup> , single step. | p. 132 <sup>3</sup> .....                 | 9221 C E–2006.<br>9222 D–1997                        | B–0050–85 <sup>4</sup>     |                                                                 |
| 2. Coliform (fecal) in presence of chlorine, number per 100 mL.       | MPN, 5 tube, 3 dilution, or.<br>MF <sup>2</sup> , single step <sup>5</sup> .....                        | p. 124 <sup>3</sup> .....                 | 9221 C E–2006.<br>9222 D–1997                        |                            |                                                                 |
| 3. Coliform (total), number per 100 mL.                               | MPN, 5 tube, 3 dilution, or.<br>MF <sup>2</sup> , single step or two step.                              | p. 132 <sup>3</sup> .....                 | 9221 C E–2006.                                       | B–0025–85 <sup>4</sup>     |                                                                 |
| 4. Coliform (total), in presence of chlorine, number per 100 mL.      | MPN, 5 tube, 3 dilution, or.<br>MF <sup>2</sup> with enrichment .....                                   | p. 114 <sup>3</sup> .....                 | 9221 B–2006.<br>9222 B–1997                          |                            |                                                                 |
| 5. <i>E. coli</i> , number per 100 mL                                 | MPN <sup>6,8,14</sup> , multiple tube, or.                                                              | p. 114 <sup>3</sup> .....                 | 9221 B–2006.                                         |                            |                                                                 |
|                                                                       | Multiple tube/multiple well, or.                                                                        | p. 111 <sup>3</sup> .....                 | 9222 (B+B.5c)–1997.                                  |                            |                                                                 |
|                                                                       | MF <sup>2,5,6,7,8</sup> , two step, or ...                                                              | .....                                     | 9221 B.1–2006/9221 F–2006 <sup>11,13</sup> .         |                            |                                                                 |
| 6. Fecal streptococci, number per 100 mL.                             | MPN <sup>6,8</sup> , multiple tube/ multiple well, or.                                                  | 1103.1 <sup>19</sup> .....                | 9222 B–1997/9222 G–1997 <sup>18</sup> , 9213 D–2007. | 991.15 <sup>10</sup> ..... | Colilert® <sup>12,16</sup> , Colilert-18® <sup>12,15,16</sup> . |
|                                                                       | Single step .....                                                                                       | 1603 <sup>20</sup> , 1604 <sup>21</sup> . | .....                                                | D5392–93 <sup>9</sup> .    | mColiBlue-24® <sup>17</sup> .                                   |
|                                                                       | MPN, 5 tube, 3 dilution, or.<br>MF <sup>2</sup> , or .....                                              | p. 139 <sup>3</sup> .....                 | 9230 B–2007.<br>9230 C–2007.                         |                            |                                                                 |
| 7. Enterococci, number per 100 mL.                                    | Plate count .....                                                                                       | p. 136 <sup>3</sup> .....                 | .....                                                | B–0055–85 <sup>4</sup> .   | Enterolert-†® <sup>12,22</sup> .                                |
|                                                                       | MPN <sup>6,8</sup> , multiple tube/ multiple well, or.                                                  | p. 143 <sup>3</sup> .....                 | .....                                                | D6503–99 <sup>9</sup>      |                                                                 |
|                                                                       | MF <sup>2,5,6,7,8</sup> two step, or ....                                                               | 1106.1 <sup>23</sup> .....                | 9230 C–2007.<br>9230 C–2007.                         | D5259–92 <sup>9</sup> .    |                                                                 |
| Protozoa:                                                             | Single step, or .....                                                                                   | 1600 <sup>24</sup> .....                  | .....                                                |                            |                                                                 |
|                                                                       | Plate count .....                                                                                       | p. 143 <sup>3</sup> .                     | .....                                                |                            |                                                                 |
|                                                                       | 8. <i>Cryptosporidium</i> .....                                                                         | Filtration/IMS/FA .....                   | 1622 <sup>25</sup> , 1623 <sup>26</sup> .            |                            |                                                                 |
| 9. <i>Giardia</i> .....                                               | Filtration/IMS/FA .....                                                                                 | 1623 <sup>26</sup>                        | .....                                                |                            |                                                                 |

**Table 1H notes:**<sup>1</sup> The method must be specified when results are reported.<sup>2</sup> A 0.45-µm membrane filter (MF) or other pore size certified by the manufacturer to fully retain organisms to be cultivated and to be free of extractables which could interfere with their growth.

- <sup>3</sup>Microbiological Methods for Monitoring the Environment, Water, and Wastes. EPA/600/8-78/017. 1978. US EPA.
- <sup>4</sup>U.S. Geological Survey Techniques of Water-Resource Investigations, Book 5, Laboratory Analysis, Chapter A4, Methods for Collection and Analysis of Aquatic Biological and Microbiological Samples. 1989. USGS.
- <sup>5</sup>Because the MF technique usually yields low and variable recovery from chlorinated wastewaters, the Most Probable Number method will be required to resolve any controversies.
- <sup>6</sup>Tests must be conducted to provide organism enumeration (density). Select the appropriate configuration of tubes/filtrations and dilutions/volumes to account for the quality, character, consistency, and anticipated organism density of the water sample.
- <sup>7</sup>When the MF method has not been used previously to test waters with high turbidity, large numbers of noncoliform bacteria, or samples that may contain organisms stressed by chlorine, a parallel test should be conducted with a multiple-tube technique to demonstrate applicability and comparability of results.
- <sup>8</sup>To assess the comparability of results obtained with individual methods, it is suggested that side-by-side tests be conducted across seasons of the year with the water samples routinely tested in accordance with the most current Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater or EPA alternate test procedure (ATP) guidelines.
- <sup>9</sup>Annual Book of ASTM Standards—Water and Environmental Technology. Section 11.02. 2000, 1999, 1996. ASTM International.
- <sup>10</sup>Official Methods of Analysis of AOAC International, 16th Edition, Volume I, Chapter 17. 1995. AOAC International.
- <sup>11</sup>The multiple-tube fermentation test is used in 9221B.1-2006. Lactose broth may be used in lieu of lauryl tryptose broth (LTB), if at least 25 parallel tests are conducted between this broth and LTB using the water samples normally tested, and this comparison demonstrates that the false-positive rate and false-negative rate for total coliform using lactose broth is less than 10 percent. No requirement exists to run the completed phase on 10 percent of all total coliform-positive tubes on a seasonal basis.
- <sup>12</sup>These tests are collectively known as defined enzyme substrate tests, where, for example, a substrate is used to detect the enzyme  $\beta$ -glucuronidase produced by *E. coli*.
- <sup>13</sup>After prior enrichment in a presumptive medium for total coliform using 9221B.1-2006, all presumptive tubes or bottles showing any amount of gas, growth or acidity within 48 h  $\pm$  3 h of incubation shall be submitted to 9221F-2006. Commercially available EC-MUG media or EC media supplemented in the laboratory with 50  $\mu$ g/mL of MUG may be used.
- <sup>14</sup>Samples shall be enumerated by the multiple-tube or multiple-well procedure. Using multiple-tube procedures, employ an appropriate tube and dilution configuration of the sample as needed and report the Most Probable Number (MPN). Samples tested with Colilert<sup>®</sup> may be enumerated with the multiple-well procedures, Quanti-Tray<sup>®</sup> or Quanti-Tray<sup>®</sup>/2000, and the MPN calculated from the table provided by the manufacturer.
- <sup>15</sup>Colilert-18<sup>®</sup> is an optimized formulation of the Colilert<sup>®</sup> for the determination of total coliforms and *E. coli* that provides results within 18 h of incubation at 35 °C, rather than the 24 h required for the Colilert<sup>®</sup> test, and is recommended for marine water samples.
- <sup>16</sup>Descriptions of the Colilert<sup>®</sup>, Colilert-18<sup>®</sup>, Quanti-Tray<sup>®</sup>, and Quanti-Tray<sup>®</sup>/2000 may be obtained from IDEXX Laboratories Inc.
- <sup>17</sup>A description of the mColiBlue24<sup>®</sup> test may be obtained from Hach Company.
- <sup>18</sup>Subject total coliform positive samples determined by 9222B-1997 or other membrane filter procedure to 9222G-1997 using NA-MUG media.
- <sup>19</sup>Method 1103.1: *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) in Water by Membrane Filtration Using membrane-Thermotolerant *Escherichia coli* Agar (mTEC). EPA-821-R-10-002. March 2010. US EPA.
- <sup>20</sup>Method 1603: *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) in Water by Membrane Filtration Using Modified membrane-Thermotolerant *Escherichia coli* Agar (Modified mTEC). EPA-821-R-09-007. December 2009. US EPA.
- <sup>21</sup>Preparation and use of MI agar with a standard membrane filter procedure is set forth in the article, Brenner et al. 1993. New Medium for the Simultaneous Detection of Total Coliform and *Escherichia coli* in Water. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 59:3534-3544 and in Method 1604: Total Coliforms and *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) in Water by Membrane Filtration by Using a Simultaneous Detection Technique (MI Medium). EPA 821-R-02-024. September 2002. US EPA.
- <sup>22</sup>A description of the Enterolert<sup>®</sup> test may be obtained from IDEXX Laboratories Inc.
- <sup>23</sup>Method 1106.1: Enterococci in Water by Membrane Filtration Using membrane-Enterococcus-Esculin Iron Agar (mE-EIA). EPA-821-R-09-015. December 2009. US EPA.
- <sup>24</sup>Method 1600: Enterococci in Water by Membrane Filtration Using membrane-Enterococcus Indoxyl- $\beta$ -D-Glucoside Agar (mEI). EPA-821-R-09-016. December 2009. US EPA.
- <sup>25</sup>Method 1622 uses a filtration, concentration, immunomagnetic separation of oocysts from captured material, immunofluorescence assay to determine concentrations, and confirmation through vital dye staining and differential interference contrast microscopy for the detection of *Cryptosporidium*. Method 1622: *Cryptosporidium* in Water by Filtration/IMS/FA. EPA-821-R-05-001. December 2005. US EPA.
- <sup>26</sup>Method 1623 uses a filtration, concentration, immunomagnetic separation of oocysts and cysts from captured material, immunofluorescence assay to determine concentrations, and confirmation through vital dye staining and differential interference contrast microscopy for the simultaneous detection of *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* oocysts and cysts. Method 1623: *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* in Water by Filtration/IMS/FA. EPA-821-R-05-002. December 2005. US EPA.

(b) The documents required in this section are incorporated by reference into this section with approval of the Director of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. Copies of the documents may be obtained from the sources listed in paragraph (b) of this section. Documents may be inspected at EPA's Water Docket, EPA West, 1301 Constitution Avenue NW., Room B102, Washington, DC (Telephone: 202-566-2426); or at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202-741-6030, or go to: [http://www.archives.gov/federal\\_register/](http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/)

[code\\_of\\_federal\\_regulations/ibr\\_locations.html](#). These test procedures are incorporated as they exist on the day of approval and a notice of any change in these test procedures will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. The full texts of the methods from the following references which are cited in Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, IF, IG and IH are incorporated by reference into this regulation and may be obtained from the source identified. All costs cited are subject to change and must be verified from the indicated source.

(1) Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati OH (US EPA). Available at <http://>

[water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm](http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm) or from: National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Virginia 22161

(i) Microbiological Methods for Monitoring the Environment, Water, and Wastes. 1978. EPA/600/8–78/017, Pub. No. PB–290329/A.S.

(A) Part III Analytical Methodology, Section B Total Coliform Methods, page 108. Table IA, Note 3; Table IH, Note 3.

(B) Part III Analytical Methodology, Section B Total Coliform Methods, 2.6.2 Two-Step Enrichment Procedure, page 111. Table IA, Note 3; Table IH, Note 3.

(C) Part III Analytical Methodology, Section B Total Coliform Methods, 4 Most Probable Number (MPN) Method, page 114. Table IA, Note 3; Table IH, Note 3.

(D) Part III Analytical Methodology, Section C Fecal Coliform Methods, 2 Direct Membrane Filter (MF) Method, page 124. Table IA, Note 3; Table IH, Note 3.

(E) Part III, Analytical Methodology, Section C Fecal Coliform Methods, 5 Most Probable Number (MPN) Method, page 132. Table IA, Note 3; Table IH, Note 3.

(F) Part III Analytical Methodology, Section D Fecal Streptococci, 2 Membrane Filter (MF) Method, page 136. Table IA, Note 3; Table IH, Note 3.

(G) Part III Analytical Methodology, Section D Fecal Streptococci, 4 Most Probable Number Method, page 139. Table IA, Note 3; Table IH, Note 3.

(H) Part III Analytical Methodology, Section D Fecal Streptococci, 5 Pour Plate Method, page 143. Table IA, Note 3; Table IH, Note 3.

(ii) [Reserved]

(2) Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati OH (US EPA). Available at <http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm>.

(i) Method 300.1 (including Errata Cover Sheet, April 27, 1999), Determination of Inorganic Ions in Drinking Water by Ion Chromatography, Revision 1.0, 1997. Table IB, Note 52.

(ii) Method 551, Determination of Chlorination Disinfection Byproducts and Chlorinated Solvents in Drinking Water by Liquid-Liquid Extraction and

Gas Chromatography With Electron-Capture Detection. 1990. Table IF.

(3) National Exposure Risk Laboratory-Cincinnati, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati OH (US EPA). Available from <http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm> or from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS), 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161. Telephone: 800–553–6847.

(i) Methods for the Determination of Inorganic Substances in Environmental Samples. August 1993. EPA/600/R–93/100, Pub. No. PB 94120821. Table IB, Note 52.

(A) Method 180.1, Determination of Turbidity by Nephelometry. Revision 2.0. Table IB, Note 52.

(B) Method 300.0, Determination of Inorganic Anions by Ion Chromatography. Revision 2.1. Table IB, Note 52.

(C) Method 335.4, Determination of Total Cyanide by Semi-Automated Colorimetry. Revision 1.0. Table IB, Notes 52 and 57.

(D) Method 350.1, Determination of Ammonium Nitrogen by Semi-Automated Colorimetry. Revision 2.0. Table IB, Notes 30 and 52.

(E) Method 351.2, Determination of Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen by Semi-Automated Colorimetry. Revision 2.0. Table IB, Note 52.

(F) Method 353.2, Determination of Nitrate-Nitrite Automated Colorimetry. Revision 2.0. Table IB, Note 52.

(G) Method 365.1, Determination of Phosphorus by Automated Colorimetry. Revision 2.0. Table IB, Note 52.

(H) Method 375.2, Determination of Sulfate by Automated Colorimetry. Revision 2.0. Table IB, Note 52.

(I) Method 410.4, Determination of Chemical Oxygen Demand by Semi-Automated Colorimetry. Revision 2.0. Table IB, Note 52.

(ii) Methods for the Determination of Metals in Environmental Samples, Supplement I. May 1994. EPA/600/R–94/111, Pub. No. PB 95125472. Table IB, Note 52.

(A) Method 200.7, Determination of Metals and Trace Elements in Water and Wastes by Inductively Coupled Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectrometry. Revision 4.4. Table IB, Note 52.

## Environmental Protection Agency

## § 136.3

(B) Method 200.8, Determination of Trace Elements in Water and Wastes by Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry. Revision 5.3. Table IB, Note 52.

(C) Method 200.9, Determination of Trace Elements by Stabilized Temperature Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. Revision 2.2. Table IB, Note 52.

(D) Method 218.6, Determination of Dissolved Hexavalent Chromium in Drinking Water, Groundwater, and Industrial Wastewater Effluents by Ion Chromatography. Revision 3.3. Table IB, Note 52.

(E) Method 245.1, Determination of Mercury in Water by Cold Vapor Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. Revision 3.0. Table IB, Note 52.

(4) National Exposure Risk Laboratory-Cincinnati, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati OH (US EPA). Available at <http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm>.

(i) EPA Method 200.5, Determination of Trace Elements in Drinking Water by Axially Viewed Inductively Coupled Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectrometry. Revision 4.2, October 2003. EPA/600/R-06/115. Table IB, Note 68.

(ii) EPA Method 525.2, Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water by Liquid-Solid Extraction and Capillary Column Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. Revision 2.0, 1995. Table ID, Note 10.

(5) Office of Research and Development, Cincinnati OH. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati OH (US EPA). Available at <http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm> or from ORD Publications, CERL, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati OH 45268.

(i) Methods for Benzidine, Chlorinated Organic Compounds, Pentachlorophenol, and Pesticides in Water and Wastewater. 1978. Table IC, Note 3; Table ID, Note 3.

(ii) Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes. March 1979. EPA-600/4-79-020. Table IB, Note 1.

(iii) Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes. Revised March 1983. EPA-600/4-79-020. Table IB, Note 1.

(A) Method 120.1, Conductance, Specific Conductance,  $\mu\text{mhos}$  at 25 °C. Revision 1982. Table IB, Note 1.

(B) Method 130.1, Hardness, Total (mg/L as  $\text{CaCO}_3$ ), Colorimetric, Automated EDTA. Issued 1971. Table IB, Note 1.

(C) Method 150.2, pH, Continuous Monitoring (Electrometric). December 1982. Table IB, Note 1.

(D) Method 160.4, Residue, Volatile, Gravimetric, Ignition at 550 °C. Issued 1971. Table IB, Note 1.

(E) Method 206.5, Arsenic, Sample Digestion Prior to Total Arsenic Analysis by Silver Diethyldithiocarbamate or Hydride Procedures. Issued 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(F) Method 231.2, Gold, Atomic Absorption, Furnace Technique. Issued 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(G) Method 245.2, Mercury, Automated Cold Vapor Technique. Issued 1974. Table IB, Note 1.

(H) Method 252.2, Osmium, Atomic Absorption, Furnace Technique. Issued 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(I) Method 253.2, Palladium, Atomic Absorption, Furnace Technique. Issued 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(J) Method 255.2, Platinum, Atomic Absorption, Furnace Technique. Issued 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(K) Method 265.2, Rhodium, Atomic Absorption, Furnace Technique. Issued 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(L) Method 279.2, Thallium, Atomic Absorption, Furnace Technique. Issued 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(M) Method 283.2, Titanium, Atomic Absorption, Furnace Technique. Issued 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(N) Method 289.2, Zinc, Atomic Absorption, Furnace Technique. Issued 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(O) Method 310.2, Alkalinity, Colorimetric, Automated, Methyl Orange. Revision 1974. Table IB, Note 1.

(P) Method 351.1, Nitrogen, Kjeldahl, Total, Colorimetric, Automated Phenate. Revision 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(Q) Method 352.1, Nitrogen, Nitrate, Colorimetric, Brucine. Issued 1971. Table IB, Note 1.

(R) Method 365.3, Phosphorus, All Forms, Colorimetric, Ascorbic Acid, Two Reagent. Issued 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(S) Method 365.4, Phosphorus, Total, Colorimetric, Automated, Block

Digestor AA II. Issued 1974. Table IB, Note 1.

(T) Method 410.3, Chemical Oxygen Demand, Titrimetric, High Level for Saline Waters. Revision 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(U) Method 420.1, Phenolics, Total Recoverable, Spectrophotometric, Manual 4-AAP With Distillation. Revision 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(iv) Prescribed Procedures for Measurement of Radioactivity in Drinking Water. 1980. EPA-600/4-80-032. Table IE.

(A) Method 900.0, Gross Alpha and Gross Beta Radioactivity. Table IE.

(B) Method 903.0, Alpha-Emitting iRadio Isotopes. Table IE.

(C) Method 903.1, Radium-226, Radon Emanation Technique. Table IE.

(D) Appendix B, Error and Statistical Calculations. Table IE.

(6) Office of Science and Technology, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington DC (US EPA). Available at <http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm>.

(i) Method 1625C, Semivolatile Organic Compounds by Isotope Dilution GC/MS. 1989. Table IF.

(ii) [Reserved]

(7) Office of Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington DC (US EPA). Available at <http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm> or from National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Virginia 22161.

(i) Method 1631, Mercury in Water by Oxidation, Purge and Trap, and Cold Vapor Atomic Fluorescence Spectrometry. Revision E, August 2002. EPA-821-R-02-019, Pub. No. PB2002-108220. Table IB, Note 43.

(ii) Kelada-01, Kelada Automated Test Methods for Total Cyanide, Acid Dissociable Cyanide, and Thiocyanate. Revision 1.2, August 2001. EPA 821-B-01-009, Pub. No. PB 2001-108275. Table IB, Note 55.

(iii) In the compendium *Analytical Methods for the Determination of Pollutants in Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Industry Wastewaters*. July 1998. EPA 821-B-98-016, Pub. No. PB95201679. Table IF, Note 1.

(A) EPA Method 1666, Volatile Organic Compounds Specific to the Pharmaceutical Industry by Isotope Dilution GC/MS. Table IF, Note 1.

(B) EPA Method 1667, Formaldehyde, Isobutyraldehyde, and Furfural by Derivatization Followed by High Performance Liquid Chromatography. Table IF.

(C) Method 1671, Volatile Organic Compounds Specific to the Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Industry by GC/FID. Table IF.

(iv) Methods For The Determination of Nonconventional Pesticides In Municipal and Industrial Wastewater, Volume I. Revision I, August 1993. EPA 821-R-93-010A, Pub. No. PB 94121654. Tables ID, IG.

(A) Method 608.1, Organochlorine Pesticides. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(B) Method 608.2, Certain Organochlorine Pesticides. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(C) Method 614, Organophosphorus Pesticides. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(D) Method 614.1, Organophosphorus Pesticides. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(E) Method 615, Chlorinated Herbicides. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(F) Method 617, Organohalide Pesticides and PCBs. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(G) Method 619, Triazine Pesticides. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(H) Method 622, Organophosphorus Pesticides. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(I) Method 622.1, Thiophosphate Pesticides. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(J) Method 627, Dinitroaniline Pesticides. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Notes 1 and 3.

(K) Method 629, Cyanazine. Table IG, Note 3.

(L) Method 630, Dithiocarbamate Pesticides. Table IG, Note 3.

(M) Method 630.1, Dithiocarbamate Pesticides. Table IG, Note 3.

(N) Method 631, Benomyl and Carbendazim. Table IG, Note 3.

(O) Method 632, Carbamate and Urea Pesticides. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(P) Method 632.1, Carbamate and Amide Pesticides. Table IG, Note 3.

(Q) Method 633, Organonitrogen Pesticides. Table IG, Note 3.

## Environmental Protection Agency

## § 136.3

(R) Method 633.1, Neutral Nitrogen-Containing Pesticides. Table IG, Note 3.

(S) Method 637, MBTS and TCMTB. Table IG, Note 3.

(T) Method 644, Picloram. Table IG, Note 3.

(U) Method 645, Certain Amine Pesticides and Lethane. Table IG, Note 3.

(V) Method 1656, Organohalide Pesticides. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Notes 1 and 3.

(W) Method 1657, Organophosphorus Pesticides. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(X) Method 1658, Phenoxy-Acid Herbicides. Table IG, Note 3.

(Y) Method 1659, Dazomet. Table IG, Note 3.

(Z) Method 1660, Pyrethrins and Pyrethroids. Table IG, Note 3.

(AA) Method 1661, Bromoxynil. Table IG, Note 3.

(BB) Ind-01. Methods EV-024 and EV-025, Analytical Procedures for Determining Total Tin and Triorganotin in Wastewater. Table IG, Note 3.

(v) Methods For The Determination of Nonconventional Pesticides In Municipal and Industrial Wastewater, Volume II. August 1993. EPA 821-R-93-010B, Pub. No. PB 94166311. Table IG.

(A) Method 200.9, Determination of Trace Elements by Stabilized Temperature Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. Table IG, Note 3.

(B) Method 505, Analysis of Organohalide Pesticides and Commercial Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB) Products in Water by Microextraction and Gas Chromatography. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(C) Method 507, The Determination of Nitrogen- and Phosphorus-Containing Pesticides in Water by Gas Chromatography with a Nitrogen-Phosphorus Detector. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(D) Method 508, Determination of Chlorinated Pesticides in Water by Gas Chromatography with an Electron Capture Detector. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(E) Method 515.1, Determination of Chlorinated Acids in Water by Gas Chromatography with an Electron Capture Detector. Table IG, Notes 2 and 3.

(F) Method 515.2, Determination of Chlorinated Acids in Water Using Liq-

uid-Solid Extraction and Gas Chromatography with an Electron Capture Detector. Table IG, Notes 2 and 3.

(G) Method 525.1, Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water by Liquids-Solid Extraction and Capillary Column Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(H) Method 531.1, Measurement of N-Methylcarbamoyloximes and N-Methylcarbamates in Water by Direct Aqueous Injection HPLC with Post-Column Derivatization. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(I) Method 547, Determination of Glyphosate in Drinking Water by Direct-Aqueous-Injection HPLC, Post-Column Derivatization, and Fluorescence Detection. Table IG, Note 3.

(J) Method 548, Determination of Endothall in Drinking Water by Aqueous Derivatization, Liquid-Solid Extraction, and Gas Chromatography with Electron-Capture Detector. Table IG, Note 3.

(K) Method 548.1, Determination of Endothall in Drinking Water by Ion-Exchange Extraction, Acidic Methanol Methylation and Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. Table IG, Note 3.

(L) Method 553, Determination of Benzidines and Nitrogen-Containing Pesticides in Water by Liquid-Liquid Extraction or Liquid-Solid Extraction and Reverse Phase High Performance Liquid Chromatography/Particle Beam/Mass Spectrometry Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(M) Method 555, Determination of Chlorinated Acids in Water by High Performance Liquid Chromatography With a Photodiode Array Ultraviolet Detector. Table IG, Note 3.

(vi) In the compendium *Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water*. Revised July 1991, December 1998. EPA-600/4-88-039, Pub. No. PB92-207703. Table IF.

(A) EPA Method 502.2, Volatile Organic Compounds in Water by Purge and Trap Capillary Column Gas Chromatography with Photoionization and Electrolytic Conductivity Detectors in Series. Table IF.

(B) [Reserved]

(vii) In the compendium *Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water-Supplement II*. August

1992. EPA-600/R-92-129, Pub. No. PB92-207703. Table IF.

(A) EPA Method 524.2, Measurement of Purgeable Organic Compounds in Water by Capillary Column Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. Table IF.

(B) [Reserved]

(viii) Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms, Fifth Edition. October 2002. EPA 821-R-02-012, Pub. No. PB2002-108488. Table IA, Note 26.

(ix) Short-Term Methods for Measuring the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms, Fourth Edition. October 2002. EPA 821-R-02-013, Pub. No. PB2002-108489. Table IA, Note 27.

(x) Short-Term Methods for Measuring the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms, Third Edition. October 2002. EPA 821-R-02-014, Pub. No. PB2002-108490. Table IA, Note 28.

(8) Office of Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington DC (US EPA). Available at <http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm>.

(i) Method 245.7, Mercury in Water by Cold Vapor Atomic Fluorescence Spectrometry. Revision 2.0, February 2005. EPA-821-R-05-001. Table IB, Note 17.

(ii) Method 1103.1: *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) in Water by Membrane Filtration Using membrane-Thermotolerant *Escherichia coli* Agar (mTEC). March 2010. EPA-621-R-10-002. Table IH, Note 19.

(iii) Method 1106.1: Enterococci in Water by Membrane Filtration Using membrane-Enterococcus-Esculin Iron Agar (mE-EIA). December 2009. EPA-621-R-09-015. Table IH, Note 23.

(iv) Method 1600: Enterococci in Water by Membrane Filtration Using membrane-Enterococcus Indoxyl- $\beta$ -D-Glucoside Agar (mEI). December 2009. EPA-821-R-09-016. Table IA, Note 25; Table IH, Note 24.

(v) Method 1603: *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) in Water by Membrane Filtration Using Modified membrane-Thermotolerant *Escherichia coli* Agar (Modified mTEC). December 2009. EPA-821-R-09-007. Table IA, Note 22; Table IH, Note 20.

(vi) Method 1604: Total Coliforms and *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) in Water by Membrane Filtration Using a Simultaneous Detection Technique (MI Medium). September 2002. EPA-821-R-02-024. Table IH, Note 21.

(vii) Method 1622: *Cryptosporidium* in Water by Filtration/IMS/FA. December 2005. EPA-821-R-05-001. Table IH, Note 25.

(viii) Method 1623: *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* in Water by Filtration/IMS/FA. December 2005. EPA-821-R-05-002. Table IH, Note 26.

(ix) Method 1627, Kinetic Test Method for the Prediction of Mine Drainage Quality. December 2011. EPA-821-R-09-002. Table IB, Note 69.

(x) Method 1664, n-Hexane Extractable Material (HEM; Oil and Grease) and Silica Gel Treated n-Hexane Extractable Material (SGT-HEM; Non-polar Material) by Extraction and Gravimetry. Revision A, February 1999. EPA-821-R-98-002. Table IB, Notes 38 and 42.

(xi) Method 1664, n-Hexane Extractable Material (HEM; Oil and Grease) and Silica Gel Treated n-Hexane Extractable Material (SGT-HEM; Non-polar Material) by Extraction and Gravimetry. Revision B, February 2010. EPA-821-R-10-001. Table IB, Notes 38 and 42.

(xii) Method 1669, Sampling Ambient Water for Trace Metals at EPA Water Quality Criteria Levels. July 1996. Table IB, Note 43.

(xiii) Method 1680: Fecal Coliforms in Sewage Sludge (Biosolids) by Multiple-Tube Fermentation using Lauryl Tryptose Broth (LTB) and EC Medium. April 2010. EPA-821-R-10-003. Table IA, Note 15.

(xiv) Method 1681: Fecal Coliforms in Sewage Sludge (Biosolids) by Multiple-Tube Fermentation using A-1 Medium. July 2006. EPA 821-R-06-013. Table IA, Note 20.

(xv) Method 1682: *Salmonella* in Sewage Sludge (Biosolids) by Modified Semisolid Rappaport-Vassiliadis (MSRV) Medium. July 2006. EPA 821-R-06-014. Table IA, Note 23.

(9) American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York NY 10018.

(i) ANSI. American National Standard on Photographic Processing

## Environmental Protection Agency

## § 136.3

Effluents. April 2, 1975. Table IB, Note 9.

(ii) [Reserved]

(10) American Public Health Association, 1015 15th Street NW., Washington, DC 20005. Standard Methods Online is available through the Standard Methods Web site (<http://www.standardmethods.org>).

(i) Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. 14th Edition, 1975. Table IB, Notes 17 and 27.

(ii) Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. 15th Edition, 1980, Table IB, Note 30; Table ID.

(iii) Selected Analytical Methods Approved and Cited by the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Supplement to the 15th Edition of Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. 1981. Table IC, Note 6; Table ID, Note 6.

(iv) Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. 18th Edition, 1992. Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, and IH.

(v) Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. 19th Edition, 1995. Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, and IH.

(vi) Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. 20th Edition, 1998. Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, and IH.

(vii) Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. 21st Edition, 2005. Table IB, Notes 17 and 27.

(viii) 2120, Color. 2001. Table IB.

(ix) 2130, Turbidity. 2001. Table IB.

(x) 2310, Acidity. 1997. Table IB.

(xi) 2320, Alkalinity. 1997. Table IB.

(xii) 2340, Hardness. 1997. Table IB.

(xiii) 2510, Conductivity. 1997. Table IB.

(xiv) 2540, Solids. 1997. Table IB.

(xv) 2550, Temperature. 2000. Table IB.

(xvi) 3111, Metals by Flame Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. 1999. Table IB.

(xvii) 3112, Metals by Cold-Vapor Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. 2009. Table IB.

(xviii) 3113, Metals by Electrothermal Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. 2004. Table IB.

(xix) 3114, Arsenic and Selenium by Hydride Generation/Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. 2009. Table IB.

(xx) 3120, Metals by Plasma Emission. 1999. Table IB.

(xxi) 3125, Metals by Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry. 2009. Table IB.

(xxii) 3500-Al, Aluminum. 2001. Table IB.

(xxiii) 3500-As, Arsenic. 1997. Table IB.

(xxiv) 3500-Ca, Calcium. 1997. Table IB.

(xxv) 3500-Cr, Chromium. 2009. Table IB.

(xxvi) 3500-Cu, Copper. 1999. Table IB.

(xxvii) 3500-Fe, Iron. 1997. Table IB.

(xxviii) 3500-Pb, Lead. 1997. Table IB.

(xxix) 3500-Mn, Manganese. 1999. Table IB.

(xxx) 3500-K, Potassium. 1997. Table IB.

(xxxi) 3500-Na, Sodium. 1997. Table IB.

(xxxii) 3500-V, Vanadium. 1997. Table IB.

(xxxiii) 3500-Zn, Zinc. 1997. Table IB.

(xxxiv) 4110, Determination of Anions by Ion Chromatography. 2000. Table IB.

(xxxv) 4140, Inorganic Anions by Capillary Ion Electrophoresis. 1997. Table IB.

(xxxvi) 4500-B, Boron. 2000. Table IB.

(xxxvii) 4500-Cl<sup>-</sup>, Chloride. 1997. Table IB.

(xxxviii) 4500-Cl, Chlorine (Residual). 2000. Table IB.

(xxxix) 4500-CN<sup>-</sup>, Cyanide. 1999. Table IB.

(xl) 4500-F<sup>-</sup>, Fluoride. 1997. Table IB.

(xli) 4500-H<sup>+</sup>, pH Value. 2000. Table IB.

(xlii) 4500-NH<sub>3</sub>, Nitrogen (Ammonia). 1997. Table IB.

(xliii) 4500-NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>, Nitrogen (Nitrite). 2000. Table IB.

(xliv) 4500-NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>, Nitrogen (Nitrate). 2000. Table IB.

(xlv) 4500-N<sub>org</sub>, Nitrogen (Organic). 1997. Table IB.

(xlvi) 4500-O, Oxygen (Dissolved). 2001. Table IB.

(xlvii) 4500-P, Phosphorus. 1999. Table IB.

(xlviii) 4500-SiO<sub>2</sub>, Silica. 1997. Table IB.

(xlix) 4500-S<sup>2-</sup>, Sulfide. 2000. Table IB.

(l) 4500-SO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup>, Sulfite. 2000. Table IB.

(li) 4500-SO<sub>4</sub><sup>2-</sup>, Sulfate. 1997. Table IB.

(lii) 5210, Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD). 2001. Table IB.

(liii) 5220, Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD). 1997. Table IB.

(liv) 5310, Total Organic Carbon (TOC). 2000. Table IB.

(lv) 5520, Oil and Grease. 2001. Table IB.

(lvi) 5530, Phenols. 2005. Table IB.

(lvii) 5540, Surfactants. 2000. Table IB.

(lviii) 6200, Volatile Organic Compounds. 1997. Table IC.

(lix) 6410, Extractable Base/Neutrals and Acids. 2000. Tables IC, ID.

(lx) 6420, Phenols. 2000. Table IC.

(lxi) 6440, Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons. 2000. Table IC.

(lxii) 6630, Organochlorine Pesticides. 2000. Table ID.

(lxiii) 6640, Acidic Herbicide Compounds. 2001. Table ID.

(lxiv) 7110, Gross Alpha and Gross Beta Radioactivity (Total, Suspended, and Dissolved). 2000. Table IE.

(lxv) 7500, Radium. 2001. Table IE.

(lxvi) 9213, Recreational Waters. 2007. Table IH.

(lxvii) 9221, Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group. 2006. Table IA, Notes 12 and 14; Table IH, Notes 11 and 13.

(lxviii) 9222, Membrane Filter Technique for Members of the Coliform Group. 1997. Table IA; Table IH, Note 18.

(lxix) 9223, Enzyme Substrate Coliform Test. 2004. Table IA; Table IH.

(lxx) 9230, Fecal *Enterococcus*/*Streptococcus* Groups. 2007. Table IA; Table IH.

(11) The Analyst, The Royal Society of Chemistry, RSC Publishing, Royal Society of Chemistry, Thomas Graham House, Science Park, Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 0WF, United Kingdom. (Also available from most public libraries.)

(i) Spectrophotometric Determination of Ammonia: A Study of a Modified Berthelot Reaction Using Salicylate and Dichloroisocyanurate. Krom, M.D. 105:305–316, April 1980. Table IB, Note 60.

(ii) [Reserved]

(12) Analytical Chemistry, ACS Publications, 1155 Sixteenth St. NW.,

Washington DC 20036. (Also available from most public libraries.)

(i) Spectrophotometric and Kinetics Investigation of the Berthelot Reaction for the Determination of Ammonia. Patton, C.J. and S.R. Crouch. 49(3):464–469, March 1977. Table IB, Note 60.

(ii) [Reserved]

(13) AOAC International, 481 North Frederick Avenue, Suite 500, Gaithersburg, MD 20877–2417.

(i) Official Methods of Analysis of AOAC International. 16th Edition, 4th Revision, 1998.

(A) 920.203, Manganese in Water, Persulfate Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(B) 925.54, Sulfate in Water, Gravimetric Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(C) 973.40, Specific Conductance of Water. Table IB, Note 3.

(D) 973.41, pH of Water. Table IB, Note 3.

(E) 973.43, Alkalinity of Water, Titrimetric Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(F) 973.44, Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) of Water, Incubation Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(G) 973.45, Oxygen (Dissolved) in Water, Titrimetric Methods. Table IB, Note 3.

(H) 973.46, Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) of Water, Titrimetric Methods. Table IB, Note 3.

(I) 973.47, Organic Carbon in Water, Infrared Analyzer Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(J) 973.48, Nitrogen (Total) in Water, Kjeldahl Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(K) 973.49, Nitrogen (Ammonia) in Water, Colorimetric Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(L) 973.50, Nitrogen (Nitrate) in Water, Brucine Colorimetric Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(M) 973.51, Chloride in Water, Mercuric Nitrate Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(N) 973.52, Hardness of Water. Table IB, Note 3.

(O) 973.53, Potassium in Water, Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometric Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(P) 973.54, Sodium in Water, Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometric Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(Q) 973.55, Phosphorus in Water, Photometric Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(R) 973.56, Phosphorus in Water, Automated Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(S) 974.27, Cadmium, Chromium, Copper, Iron, Lead, Magnesium, Manganese, Silver, Zinc in Water, Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometric Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(T) 977.22, Mercury in Water, Flameless Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometric Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(U) 991.15, Total Coliforms and *Escherichia coli* in Water Defined Substrate Technology (Colilert) Method. Table IA, Note 10; Table IH, Note 10.

(V) 993.14, Trace Elements in Waters and Wastewaters, Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometric Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(W) 993.23, Dissolved Hexavalent Chromium in Drinking Water, Ground Water, and Industrial Wastewater Effluents, Ion Chromatographic Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(X) 993.30, Inorganic Anions in Water, Ion Chromatographic Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(ii) [Reserved]

(14) Applied and Environmental Microbiology, American Society for Microbiology, 1752 N Street NW., Washington DC 20036. (Also available from most public libraries.)

(i) New Medium for the Simultaneous Detection of Total Coliforms and *Escherichia coli* in Water. Brenner, K.P., C.C. Rankin, Y.R. Roybal, G.N. Stelma, Jr., P.V. Scarpino, and A.P. Dufour. 59:3534–3544, November 1993. Table IH, Note 21.

(ii) [Reserved]

(15) ASTM International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, P.O. Box C700, West Conshohocken, PA 19428–2959, or online at <http://www.astm.org>.

(i) Annual Book of ASTM Standards, Water, and Environmental Technology, Section 11, Volumes 11.01 and 11.02. 1994. Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, and IH.

(ii) Annual Book of ASTM Standards, Water, and Environmental Technology, Section 11, Volumes 11.01 and 11.02. 1996. Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, and IH.

(iii) Annual Book of ASTM Standards, Water, and Environmental Technology, Section 11, Volumes 11.01 and 11.02. 1999. Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, and IH.

(iv) Annual Book of ASTM Standards, Water, and Environmental Technology, Section 11, Volumes 11.01 and

11.02. 2000. Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, and IH.

(v) ASTM D511–08, Standard Test Methods for Calcium and Magnesium in Water. November 2008. Table IB.

(vi) ASTM D512–04, Standard Test Methods for Chloride Ion in Water. July 2004. Table IB.

(vii) ASTM D515–88, Test Methods for Phosphorus in Water, March 1989. Table IB.

(viii) ASTM D516–07, Standard Test Method for Sulfate Ion in Water, September 2007. Table IB.

(ix) ASTM D858–07, Standard Test Methods for Manganese in Water. August 2007. Table IB.

(x) ASTM D859–05, Standard Test Method for Silica in Water. February 2005. Table IB.

(xi) ASTM D888–09, Standard Test Methods for Dissolved Oxygen in Water. December 2009. Table IB.

(xii) ASTM D1067–06, Standard Test Methods for Acidity or Alkalinity of Water. January 2007. Table IB.

(xiii) ASTM D1068–05<sup>E1</sup>, Standard Test Methods for Iron in Water. July 2005. Table IB.

(xiv) ASTM D1125–95 (Reapproved 1999), Standard Test Methods for Electrical Conductivity and Resistivity of Water. December 1995. Table IB.

(xv) ASTM D1126–02 (Reapproved 2007)<sup>E1</sup>, Standard Test Method for Hardness in Water. August 2007. Table IB.

(xvi) ASTM D1179–04, Standard Test Methods for Fluoride Ion in Water. July 2004. Table IB.

(xvii) ASTM D1246–05, Standard Test Method for Bromide Ion in Water. February 2005. Table IB.

(xviii) ASTM D1252–06, Standard Test Methods for Chemical Oxygen Demand (Dichromate Oxygen Demand) of Water. February 2006. Table IB.

(xix) ASTM D1253–08, Standard Test Method for Residual Chlorine in Water. October 2008. Table IB.

(xx) ASTM D1293–99, Standard Test Methods for pH of Water. March 2000. Table IB.

(xxi) ASTM D1426–08, Standard Test Methods for Ammonia Nitrogen in Water. September 2008. Table IB.

(xxii) ASTM D1687–02 (Reapproved 2007)<sup>E1</sup>, Standard Test Methods for

### § 136.3

Chromium in Water. August 2007. Table IB.

(xxiii) ASTM D1688-07, Standard Test Methods for Copper in Water. August 2007. Table IB.

(xxiv) ASTM D1691-02 (Reapproved 2007)<sup>E1</sup>, Standard Test Methods for Zinc in Water. August 2007. Table IB.

(xxv) ASTM D1783-01 (Reapproved 2007), Standard Test Methods for Phenolic Compounds in Water. January 2008). Table IB.

(xxvi) ASTM D1886-08, Standard Test Methods for Nickel in Water. October 2008. Table IB.

(xxvii) ASTM D1889-00, Standard Test Method for Turbidity of Water. October 2000. Table IB.

(xxviii) ASTM D1890-96, Standard Test Method for Beta Particle Radioactivity of Water. April 1996. Table IE.

(xxix) ASTM D1943-96, Standard Test Method for Alpha Particle Radioactivity of Water. April 1996. Table IE.

(xxx) ASTM D1976-07, Standard Test Method for Elements in Water by Inductively-Coupled Argon Plasma Atomic Emission Spectroscopy. August 2007. Table IB.

(xxxi) ASTM D2036-09, Standard Test Methods for Cyanides in Water. October 2009. Table IB.

(xxxii) ASTM D2330-02, Standard Test Method for Methylene Blue Active Substances. August 2002. Table IB.

(xxxiii) ASTM D2460-97, Standard Test Method for Alpha-Particle-Emitting Isotopes of Radium in Water. October 1997. Table IE.

(xxxiv) ASTM D2972-08, Standard Tests Method for Arsenic in Water. October 2008. Table IB.

(xxxv) ASTM D3223-02 (Reapproved 2007)<sup>E1</sup>, Standard Test Method for Total Mercury in Water. August 2007. Table IB.

(xxxvi) ASTM D3371-95, Standard Test Method for Nitriles in Aqueous Solution by Gas-Liquid Chromatography, February 1996. Table IF.

(xxxvii) ASTM D3373-03 (Reapproved 2007)<sup>E1</sup>, Standard Test Method for Vanadium in Water. September 2007. Table IB.

(xxxviii) ASTM D3454-97, Standard Test Method for Radium-226 in Water. February 1998. Table IE.

(xxxix) ASTM D3557-02 (Reapproved 2007)<sup>E1</sup>, Standard Test Method for Cad-

### 40 CFR Ch. I (7-1-12 Edition)

mium in Water. September 2007. Table IB.

(xl) ASTM D3558-08, Standard Test Method for Cobalt in Water. November 2008. Table IB.

(xli) ASTM D3559-08, Standard Test Methods for Lead in Water. October 2008. Table IB.

(xlii) ASTM D3590-02 (Reapproved 2006), Standard Test Methods for Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen in Water. February 2007. Table IB.

(xliii) ASTM D3645-08, Standard Test Methods for Beryllium in Water. October 2008. Table IB.

(xliv) ASTM D3695-95, Standard Test Method for Volatile Alcohols in Water by Direct Aqueous-Injection Gas Chromatography. April 1995. Table IF.

(xlv) ASTM D3859-08, Standard Test Methods for Selenium in Water. October 2008. Table IB.

(xlvi) ASTM D3867-04, Standard Test Method for Nitrite-Nitrate in Water. July 2004. Table IB.

(xlvii) ASTM D4190-08, Standard Test Method for Elements in Water by Direct-Current Plasma Atomic Emission Spectroscopy. October 2008. Table IB.

(xlviii) ASTM D4282-02, Standard Test Method for Determination of Free Cyanide in Water and Wastewater by Microdiffusion. August 2002. Table IB.

(xlix) ASTM D4327-03, Standard Test Method for Anions in Water by Chemically Suppressed Ion Chromatography. January 2003. Table IB.

(1) ASTM D4382-02 (Reapproved 2007)<sup>E1</sup>, Standard Test Method for Barium in Water, Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry, Graphite Furnace. September 2007. Table IB.

(li) ASTM D4657-92 (Reapproved 1998), Standard Test Method for Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons in Water. January 1993. Table IC.

(lii) ASTM D4658-08, Standard Test Method for Sulfide Ion in Water. August 2008. Table IB.

(liii) ASTM D4763-88 (Reapproved 2001), Standard Practice for Identification of Chemicals in Water by Fluorescence Spectroscopy. September 1988. Table IF.

(liv) ASTM D4839-03, Standard Test Method for Total Carbon and Organic Carbon in Water by Ultraviolet, or

## Environmental Protection Agency

## § 136.3

Persulfate Oxidation, or Both, and Infrared Detection. January 2003. Table IB.

(lv) ASTM D5257-03, Standard Test Method for Dissolved Hexavalent Chromium in Water by Ion Chromatography. January 2003. Table IB.

(lvi) ASTM D5259-92, Standard Test Method for Isolation and Enumeration of Enterococci from Water by the Membrane Filter Procedure. October 1992. Table IH, Note 9.

(lvii) ASTM D5392-93, Standard Test Method for Isolation and Enumeration of *Escherichia coli* in Water by the Two-Step Membrane Filter Procedure. September 1993. Table IH, Note 9.

(lviii) ASTM D5673-05, Standard Test Method for Elements in Water by Inductively Coupled Plasma—Mass Spectrometry. July 2005. Table IB.

(lix) ASTM D5907-03, Standard Test Method for Filterable and Nonfilterable Matter in Water. July 2003. Table IB.

(lx) ASTM D6503-99, Standard Test Method for Enterococci in Water Using Enterolert. April 2000. Table IA Note 9, Table IH, Note 9.

(lxi) ASTM. D6508-00 (Reapproved 2005)<sup>E2</sup>, Standard Test Method for Determination of Dissolved Inorganic Anions in Aqueous Matrices Using Capillary Ion Electrophoresis and Chromate Electrolyte. April 2005. Table IB.

(lxii) ASTM. D6888-09, Standard Test Method for Available Cyanide with Ligand Displacement and Flow Injection Analysis (FIA) Utilizing Gas Diffusion Separation and Amperometric Detection. October 2009. Table IB, Note 59.

(lxiii) ASTM. D6919-09, Standard Test Method for Determination of Dissolved Alkali and Alkaline Earth Cations and Ammonium in Water and Wastewater by Ion Chromatography. May 2009. Table IB.

(lxiv) ASTM. D7065-06, Standard Test Method for Determination of Nonylphenol, Bisphenol A, p-tert-Octylphenol, Nonylphenol Monoethoxylate and Nonylphenol Diethoxylate in Environmental Waters by Gas Chromatography Mass Spectrometry. January 2007. Table IC.

(lxv) ASTM. D7237-10, Standard Test Method for Free Cyanide with Flow Injection Analysis (FIA) Utilizing Gas

Diffusion Separation and Amperometric Detection. June 2010. Table IB.

(lxvi) ASTM. D7284-08, Standard Test Method for Total Cyanide in Water by Micro Distillation followed by Flow Injection Analysis with Gas Diffusion Separation and Amperometric Detection. April 2008. Table IB.

(lxvii) ASTM. D7365-09a, Standard Practice for Sampling, Preservation, and Mitigating Interferences in Water Samples for Analysis of Cyanide. October 2009. Table II, Notes 5 and 6.

(lxviii) ASTM. D7511-09<sup>E2</sup>, Standard Test Method for Total Cyanide by Segmented Flow Injection Analysis, In-Line Ultraviolet Digestion and Amperometric Detection. March 2009. Table IB.

(lxix) ASTM. D7573-09, Standard Test Method for Total Carbon and Organic Carbon in Water by High Temperature Catalytic Combustion and Infrared Detection. November 2009. Table IB.

(16) Bran & Luebbe Analyzing Technologies, Inc., Elmsford NY 10523.

(i) Industrial Method Number 378-75WA, Hydrogen Ion (pH) Automated Electrode Method, Bran & Luebbe (Technicon) Auto Analyzer II. October 1976. Table IB, Note 21.

(ii) [Reserved]

(17) CEM Corporation, P.O. Box 200, Matthews NC 28106-0200.

(i) Closed Vessel Microwave Digestion of Wastewater Samples for Determination of Metals. April 16, 1992. Table IB, Note 36.

(ii) [Reserved]

(18) Craig R. Chinchilla, 900 Jorie Blvd., Suite 35, Oak Brook IL 60523. Telephone: 630-645-0600.

(i) Nitrate by Discrete Analysis Easy (1-Reagent) Nitrate Method, (Colorimetric, Automated, 1 Reagent). Revision 1, November 12, 2011. Table IB, Note 62.

(ii) [Reserved]

(19) Hach Company, P.O. Box 389, Loveland CO 80537.

(i) Method 8000, Chemical Oxygen Demand. Hach Handbook of Water Analysis. 1979. Table IB, Note 14.

(ii) Method 8008, 1,10-Phenanthroline Method using FerroVer Iron Reagent for Water. 1980. Table IB, Note 22.

(iii) Method 8009, Zincon Method for Zinc. Hach Handbook for Water Analysis. 1979. Table IB, Note 33.

(iv) Method 8034, Periodate Oxidation Method for Manganese. Hach Handbook for Water Analysis. 1979. Table IB, Note 23.

(v) Method 8506, Bicinchoninate Method for Copper. Hach Handbook of Water Analysis. 1979. Table IB, Note 19.

(vi) Method 8507, Nitrogen, Nitrite—Low Range, Diazotization Method for Water and Wastewater. 1979. Table IB, Note 25.

(vii) Hach Method 10360, Luminescence Measurement of Dissolved Oxygen in Water and Wastewater and for Use in the Determination of BOD<sub>5</sub> and cBOD<sub>5</sub>. Revision 1.2, October 2011. Table IB, Note 63.

(viii) m-ColiBlue24<sup>®</sup> Method, for total Coliforms and *E. coli*. Revision 2, 1999. Table IA, Note 18; Table IH, Note 17.

(20) IDEXX Laboratories Inc., One Idexx Drive, Westbrook ME 04092.

(i) Colilert<sup>®</sup> Method. 2002. Table IA, Notes 17 and 18; Table IH, Notes 14, 15 and 16.

(ii) Colilert-18<sup>®</sup> Method. 2002. Table IA, Notes 17 and 18; Table IH, Notes 14, 15 and 16.

(iii) Enterolert<sup>®</sup> Method. 2002. Table IA, Note 24; Table IH, Note 12.

(iv) Quanti-Tray<sup>®</sup> Method. 2002. Table IA, Note 18; Table IH, Notes 14 and 16.

(v) Quanti-Tray<sup>®</sup>/2000 Method. 2002. Table IA, Note 18; Table IH, Notes 14 and 16.

(21) In-Situ Incorporated, 221 E. Lincoln Ave., Ft. Collins CO 80524. Telephone: 970-498-1500.

(i) In-Situ Inc. Method 1002-8-2009, Dissolved Oxygen Measurement by Optical Probe. 2009. Table IB, Note 64.

(ii) In-Situ Inc. Method 1003-8-2009, Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) Measurement by Optical Probe. 2009. Table IB, Note 10.

(iii) In-Situ Inc. Method 1004-8-2009, Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (CBOD) Measurement by Optical Probe. 2009. Table IB, Note 35.

(22) Journal of Chromatography, Elsevier/North-Holland, Inc., Journal Information Centre, 52 Vanderbilt Avenue, New York NY 10164. (Also available from most public libraries.

(i) Direct Determination of Elemental Phosphorus by Gas-Liquid Chromatography. Addison, R.F. and R.G. Ackman. 47(3): 421-426, 1970. Table IB, Note 28.

(ii) [Reserved]

(23) Lachat Instruments, 6645 W. Mill Road, Milwaukee WI 53218, Telephone: 414-358-4200.

(i) QuikChem Method 10-204-00-1-X, Digestion and Distillation of Total Cyanide in Drinking and Wastewaters using MICRO DIST and Determination of Cyanide by Flow Injection Analysis. Revision 2.2, March 2005. Table IB, Note 56.

(ii) [Reserved]

(24) Leck Mitchell, Ph.D., P.E., 656 Independence Valley Dr., Grand Junction CO 81507. Telephone: 970-244-8661.

(i) Mitchell Method M5271, Determination of Turbidity by Nephelometry. Revision 1.0, July 31, 2008. Table IB, Note 66.

(ii) Mitchell Method M5331, Determination of Turbidity by Nephelometry. Revision 1.0, July 31, 2008. Table IB, Note 65.

(25) National Council of the Paper Industry for Air and Stream Improvements, Inc. (NCASI), 260 Madison Avenue, New York NY 10016.

(i) NCASI Technical Bulletin No. 253, An Investigation of Improved Procedures for Measurement of Mill Effluent and Receiving Water Color. December 1971. Table IB, Note 18.

(ii) [Reserved]

(26) Oceanography International Corporation, 512 West Loop, P.O. Box 2980, College Station TX 77840.

(i) OIC Chemical Oxygen Demand Method. 1978. Table IB, Note 13.

(ii) [Reserved]

(27) OI Analytical, Box 9010, College Station TX 77820-9010.

(i) Method OIA-1677-09, Available Cyanide by Ligand Exchange and Flow Injection Analysis (FIA). Copyright 2010. Table IB, Note 59.

(ii) Method PAI-DK01, Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl, Block Digestion, Steam Distillation, Titrimetric Detection. Revised December 22, 1994. Table IB, Note 39.

(iii) Method PAI-DK02, Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl, Block Digestion, Steam Distillation, Colorimetric Detection. Revised December 22, 1994. Table IB, Note 40.

(iv) Method PAI-DK03, Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl, Block Digestion, Automated FIA Gas Diffusion. Revised December 22, 1994. Table IB, Note 41.

## Environmental Protection Agency

## § 136.3

(28) ORION Research Corporation, 840 Memorial Drive, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138.

(i) ORION Research Instruction Manual, Residual Chlorine Electrode Model 97-70. 1977. Table IB, Note 16.

(ii) [Reserved]

(29) Technicon Industrial Systems, Tarrytown NY 10591.

(i) Industrial Method Number 379-75WE Ammonia, Automated Electrode Method, Technicon Auto Analyzer II. February 19, 1976. Table IB, Note 7.

(ii) [Reserved]

(30) Thermo Jarrell Ash Corporation, 27 Forge Parkway, Franklin MA 02038.

(i) Method AES0029. Direct Current Plasma (DCP) Optical Emission Spectrometric Method for Trace Elemental Analysis of Water and Wastes. 1986, Revised 1991. Table IB, Note 34.

(ii) [Reserved]

(31) Thermo Scientific, 166 Cummings Center, Beverly MA 01915. Telephone: 1-800-225-1480. [www.thermoscientific.com](http://www.thermoscientific.com).

(i) Thermo Scientific Orion Method AQ4500, Determination of Turbidity by Nephelometry. Revision 5, March 12, 2009. Table IB, Note 67.

(ii) [Reserved]

(32) 3M Corporation, 3M Center Building 220-9E-10, St. Paul MN 55144-1000.

(i) Organochlorine Pesticides and PCBs in Wastewater Using Empore™ Disk™ Test Method 3M 0222. Revised October 28, 1994. Table IC, Note 8; Table ID, Note 8.

(ii) [Reserved]

(33) U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), U.S. Department of the Interior, Reston, Virginia. Available from USGS Books and Open-File Reports (OFR) Section, Federal Center, Box 25425, Denver, CO 80225.

(i) OFR 76-177, Selected Methods of the U.S. Geological Survey of Analysis of Wastewaters. 1976. Table IE, Note 2.

(ii) OFR 91-519, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Organonitrogen Herbicides in Water by Solid-Phase Extraction and Capillary-Column Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry With Selected-Ion Monitoring. 1992. Table ID, Note 14.

(iii) OFR 92-146, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination

tion of Total Phosphorus by a Kjeldahl Digestion Method and an Automated Colorimetric Finish That Includes Dialysis. 1992. Table IB, Note 48.

(iv) OFR 93-125, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Inorganic and Organic Constituents in Water and Fluvial Sediments. 1993. Table IB, Note 51; Table IC, Note 9.

(v) OFR 93-449, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Chromium in Water by Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry. 1993. Table IB, Note 46.

(vi) OFR 94-37, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Triazine and Other Nitrogen-containing Compounds by Gas Chromatography with Nitrogen Phosphorus Detectors. 1994. Table ID, Note 9.

(vii) OFR 95-181, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Pesticides in Water by C-18 Solid-Phase Extraction and Capillary-Column Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry With Selected-Ion Monitoring. 1995. Table ID, Note 11.

(viii) OFR 97-198, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Molybdenum in Water by Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry. 1997. Table IB, Note 47.

(ix) OFR 98-165, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Elements in Whole-Water Digests Using Inductively Coupled Plasma-Optical Emission Spectrometry and Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry. 1998. Table IB, Note 50.

(x) OFR 98-639, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Arsenic and Selenium in Water and Sediment by Graphite Furnace—Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. 1999. Table IB, Note 49.

(xi) OFR 00-170, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National

Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Ammonium Plus Organic Nitrogen by a Kjeldahl Digestion Method and an Automated Photometric Finish that Includes Digest Cleanup by Gas Diffusion. 2000. Table IB, Note 45.

(xii) Water-Resources Investigation Report 01-4098, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Moderate-Use Pesticides and Selected Degradates in Water by C-18 Solid-Phase Extraction and Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. 2001. Table ID, Note 13.

(xiii) Water-Resources Investigations Report 01-4132, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Organic Plus Inorganic Mercury in Filtered and Unfiltered Natural Water With Cold Vapor-Atomic Fluorescence Spectrometry. 2001. Table IB, Note 71.

(xiv) Water-Resources Investigation Report 01-4134, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Pesticides in Water by Graphitized Carbon-Based Solid-Phase Extraction and High-Performance Liquid Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. 2001. Table ID, Note 12.

(xv) Methods for Determination of Inorganic Substances in Water and Fluvial Sediments, editors, Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey, Book 5, Chapter A1. 1979. Table IB, Note 8.

(xvi) Methods for Determination of Inorganic Substances in Water and Fluvial Sediments, Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey, Book 5, Chapter A1. 1989. Table IB, Note 2.

(xvii) Methods for the Determination of Organic Substances in Water and Fluvial Sediments. Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey, Book 5, Chapter A3. 1987. Table IB, Note 24; Table ID, Note 4.

(xviii) Techniques and Methods Book 5-B1, Determination of Elements in Natural-Water, Biota, Sediment and Soil Samples Using Collision/Reaction Cell Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry. Chapter 1, Section B, Methods of the National Water Quality

Laboratory, Book 5, Laboratory Analysis. 2006. Table IB, Note 70.

(xix) U.S. Geological Survey Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations, Book 5, Laboratory Analysis, Chapter A4, Methods for Collection and Analysis of Aquatic Biological and Microbiological Samples. 1989. Table IA, Note 4; Table IH, Note 4.

(xx) Water Temperature—Influential Factors, Field Measurement and Data Presentation, Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey, Book 1, Chapter D1. 1975. Table IB, Note 32.

(34) Waters Corporation, 34 Maple Street, Milford MA 01757, Telephone: 508-482-2131, Fax: 508-482-3625.

(i) Method D6508, Test Method for Determination of Dissolved Inorganic Anions in Aqueous Matrices Using Capillary Ion Electrophoresis and Chromate Electrolyte. Revision 2, December 2000. Table IB, Note 54.

(ii) [Reserved]

(c) Under certain circumstances, the Regional Administrator or the Director in the Region or State where the discharge will occur may determine for a particular discharge that additional parameters or pollutants must be reported. Under such circumstances, additional test procedures for analysis of pollutants may be specified by the Regional Administrator, or the Director upon recommendation of the Alternate Test Procedure Program Coordinator, Washington, DC.

(d) Under certain circumstances, the Administrator may approve additional alternate test procedures for nationwide use, upon recommendation by the Alternate Test Procedure Program Coordinator, Washington, DC.

(e) Sample preservation procedures, container materials, and maximum allowable holding times for parameters are cited in Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, IF, IG, and IH are prescribed in Table II. Information in the table takes precedence over information in specific methods or elsewhere. Any person may apply for a change from the prescribed preservation techniques, container materials, and maximum holding times applicable to samples taken from a specific discharge. Applications for such limited use changes may be made by letters to the Regional Alternative

## Environmental Protection Agency

## § 136.3

Test Procedure (ATP) Program Coordinator or the permitting authority in the Region in which the discharge will occur. Sufficient data should be provided to assure such changes in sample preservation, containers or holding times do not adversely affect the integrity of the sample. The Regional ATP Coordinator or permitting authority will review the application and then notify the applicant and the appropriate State agency of approval or re-

jection of the use of the alternate test procedure. A decision to approve or deny any request on deviations from the prescribed Table II requirements will be made within 90 days of receipt of the application by the Regional Administrator. An analyst may not modify any sample preservation and/or holding time requirements of an approved method unless the requirements of this section are met.

TABLE II—REQUIRED CONTAINERS, PRESERVATION TECHNIQUES, AND HOLDING TIMES

| Parameter number/name                                                                                                                                | Container <sup>1</sup>                  | Preservation <sup>2,3</sup>                                                                     | Maximum holding time <sup>4</sup> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Table IA—Bacterial Tests:</b>                                                                                                                     |                                         |                                                                                                 |                                   |
| 1–5. Coliform, total, fecal, and <i>E. coli</i> ...                                                                                                  | PA, G                                   | Cool, <10 °C, 0.0008% Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>5</sup> .              | 8 hours. <sup>22,23</sup>         |
| 6. Fecal streptococci                                                                                                                                | PA, G                                   | Cool, <10 °C, 0.0008% Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>5</sup> .              | 8 hours. <sup>22</sup>            |
| 7. Enterococci                                                                                                                                       | PA, G                                   | Cool, <10 °C, 0.0008% Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>5</sup> .              | 8 hours. <sup>22</sup>            |
| 8. <i>Salmonella</i>                                                                                                                                 | PA, G                                   | Cool, <10 °C, 0.0008% Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>5</sup> .              | 8 hours. <sup>22</sup>            |
| <b>Table IA—Aquatic Toxicity Tests:</b>                                                                                                              |                                         |                                                                                                 |                                   |
| 9–12. Toxicity, acute and chronic                                                                                                                    | P, FP, G                                | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>16</sup> .                                                                     | 36 hours.                         |
| <b>Table IB—Inorganic Tests:</b>                                                                                                                     |                                         |                                                                                                 |                                   |
| 1. Acidity                                                                                                                                           | P, FP, G                                | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> .                                                                     | 14 days.                          |
| 2. Alkalinity                                                                                                                                        | P, FP, G                                | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> .                                                                     | 14 days.                          |
| 4. Ammonia                                                                                                                                           | P, FP, G                                | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> , H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> to pH <2.                            | 28 days.                          |
| 9. Biochemical oxygen demand                                                                                                                         | P, FP, G                                | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> .                                                                     | 48 hours.                         |
| 10. Boron                                                                                                                                            | P, FP, or Quartz                        | HNO <sub>3</sub> to pH <2                                                                       | 6 months.                         |
| 11. Bromide                                                                                                                                          | P, FP, G                                | None required                                                                                   | 28 days.                          |
| 14. Biochemical oxygen demand, carbonaceous.                                                                                                         | P, FP, G                                | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> .                                                                     | 48 hours.                         |
| 15. Chemical oxygen demand                                                                                                                           | P, FP, G                                | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> , H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> to pH <2.                            | 28 days.                          |
| 16. Chloride                                                                                                                                         | P, FP, G                                | None required                                                                                   | 28 days.                          |
| 17. Chlorine, total residual                                                                                                                         | P, G                                    | None required                                                                                   | Analyze within 15 minutes.        |
| 21. Color                                                                                                                                            | P, FP, G                                | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> .                                                                     | 48 hours.                         |
| 23–24. Cyanide, total or available (or CATC) and free.                                                                                               | P, FP, G                                | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> , NaOH to pH >10 <sup>5,6</sup> , reducing agent if oxidizer present. | 14 days.                          |
| 25. Fluoride                                                                                                                                         | P                                       | None required                                                                                   | 28 days.                          |
| 27. Hardness                                                                                                                                         | P, FP, G                                | HNO <sub>3</sub> or H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> to pH <2.                                    | 6 months.                         |
| 28. Hydrogen ion (pH)                                                                                                                                | P, FP, G                                | None required                                                                                   | Analyze within 15 minutes.        |
| 31, 43. Kjeldahl and organic N                                                                                                                       | P, FP, G                                | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> , H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> to pH <2.                            | 28 days.                          |
| <b>Table IB—Metals:<sup>7</sup></b>                                                                                                                  |                                         |                                                                                                 |                                   |
| 18. Chromium VI                                                                                                                                      | P, FP, G                                | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> , pH = 9.3–9.7 <sup>20</sup> .                                        | 28 days.                          |
| 35. Mercury (CVAA)                                                                                                                                   | P, FP, G                                | HNO <sub>3</sub> to pH <2                                                                       | 28 days.                          |
| 35. Mercury (CVAFS)                                                                                                                                  | FP, G; and FP-lined cap <sup>17</sup> . | 5 mL/L 12N HCl or 5 mL/L BrCl <sup>17</sup> .                                                   | 90 days. <sup>17</sup>            |
| 3, 5–8, 12, 13, 19, 20, 22, 26, 29, 30, 32–34, 36, 37, 45, 47, 51, 52, 58–60, 62, 63, 70–72, 74, 75. Metals, except boron, chromium VI, and mercury. | P, FP, G                                | HNO <sub>3</sub> to pH <2, or at least 24 hours prior to analysis <sup>19</sup> .               | 6 months.                         |
| 38. Nitrate                                                                                                                                          | P, FP, G                                | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> .                                                                     | 48 hours.                         |
| 39. Nitrate-nitrite                                                                                                                                  | P, FP, G                                | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> , H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> to pH <2.                            | 28 days.                          |
| 40. Nitrite                                                                                                                                          | P, FP, G                                | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> .                                                                     | 48 hours.                         |
| 41. Oil and grease                                                                                                                                   | G                                       | Cool to ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> , HCl or H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> to pH <2.                   | 28 days.                          |

TABLE II—REQUIRED CONTAINERS, PRESERVATION TECHNIQUES, AND HOLDING TIMES—Continued

| Parameter number/name                                                                                                                     | Container <sup>1</sup>   | Preservation <sup>2,3</sup>                                                                                                | Maximum holding time <sup>4</sup>                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 42. Organic Carbon .....                                                                                                                  | P, FP, G .....           | Cool to ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> , HCl, H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> , or H <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> to pH <2.            | 28 days.                                                         |
| 44. Orthophosphate .....                                                                                                                  | P, FP, G .....           | Cool, to ≤6 °C <sup>18,24</sup> .....                                                                                      | Filter within 15 minutes; Analyze within 48 hours.               |
| 46. Oxygen, Dissolved Probe .....                                                                                                         | G, Bottle and top .....  | None required .....                                                                                                        | Analyze within 15 minutes.                                       |
| 47. Winkler .....                                                                                                                         | G, Bottle and top .....  | Fix on site and store in dark.                                                                                             | 8 hours.                                                         |
| 48. Phenols .....                                                                                                                         | G .....                  | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> , H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> to pH <2.                                                       | 28 days.                                                         |
| 49. Phosphorous (elemental) .....                                                                                                         | G .....                  | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> .....                                                                                            | 48 hours.                                                        |
| 50. Phosphorous, total .....                                                                                                              | P, FP, G .....           | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> , H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> to pH <2.                                                       | 28 days.                                                         |
| 53. Residue, total .....                                                                                                                  | P, FP, G .....           | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> .....                                                                                            | 7 days.                                                          |
| 54. Residue, Filterable .....                                                                                                             | P, FP, G .....           | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> .....                                                                                            | 7 days.                                                          |
| 55. Residue, Nonfilterable (TSS) .....                                                                                                    | P, FP, G .....           | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> .....                                                                                            | 7 days.                                                          |
| 56. Residue, Settleable .....                                                                                                             | P, FP, G .....           | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> .....                                                                                            | 48 hours.                                                        |
| 57. Residue, Volatile .....                                                                                                               | P, FP, G .....           | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> .....                                                                                            | 7 days.                                                          |
| 61. Silica .....                                                                                                                          | P or Quartz .....        | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> .....                                                                                            | 28 days.                                                         |
| 64. Specific conductance .....                                                                                                            | P, FP, G .....           | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> .....                                                                                            | 28 days.                                                         |
| 65. Sulfate .....                                                                                                                         | P, FP, G .....           | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> .....                                                                                            | 28 days.                                                         |
| 66. Sulfide .....                                                                                                                         | P, FP, G .....           | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> , add zinc acetate plus sodium hydroxide to pH >9.                                               | 7 days.                                                          |
| 67. Sulfite .....                                                                                                                         | P, FP, G .....           | None required .....                                                                                                        | Analyze within 15 minutes.                                       |
| 68. Surfactants .....                                                                                                                     | P, FP, G .....           | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> .....                                                                                            | 48 hours.                                                        |
| 69. Temperature .....                                                                                                                     | P, FP, G .....           | None required .....                                                                                                        | Analyze.                                                         |
| 73. Turbidity .....                                                                                                                       | P, FP, G .....           | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> .....                                                                                            | 48 hours.                                                        |
| Table IC—Organic Tests: <sup>8</sup><br>13, 18–20, 22, 24–28, 34–37, 39–43, 45–47, 56, 76, 104, 105, 108–111, 113. Purgeable Halocarbons. | G, FP-lined septum ..... | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> , 0.008% Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>5</sup> .                            | 14 days.                                                         |
| 6, 57, 106. Purgeable aromatic hydrocarbons.                                                                                              | G, FP-lined septum ..... | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> , 0.008% Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>5</sup> , HCl to pH 2 <sup>9</sup> . | 14 days. <sup>9</sup>                                            |
| 3, 4. Acrolein and acrylonitrile .....                                                                                                    | G, FP-lined septum ..... | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> , 0.008% Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , pH to 4–5 <sup>10</sup> .               | 14 days. <sup>10</sup>                                           |
| 23, 30, 44, 49, 53, 77, 80, 81, 98, 100, 112. Phenols <sup>11</sup> .                                                                     | G, FP-lined cap .....    | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> , 0.008% Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> .                                         | 7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction.               |
| 7, 38. Benzidines <sup>11,12</sup> .....                                                                                                  | G, FP-lined cap .....    | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> , 0.008% Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>5</sup> .                            | 7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction. <sup>13</sup> |
| 14, 17, 48, 50–52. Phthalate esters <sup>11</sup> ..                                                                                      | G, FP-lined cap .....    | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> .....                                                                                            | 7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction.               |
| 82–84. Nitrosamines <sup>11,14</sup> .....                                                                                                | G, FP-lined cap .....    | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> , store in dark, 0.008% Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>5</sup> .             | 7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction.               |
| 88–94. PCBs <sup>11</sup> .....                                                                                                           | G, FP-lined cap .....    | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> .....                                                                                            | 1 year until extraction, 1 year after extraction.                |
| 54, 55, 75, 79. Nitroaromatics and isophorone <sup>11</sup> .                                                                             | G, FP-lined cap .....    | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> , store in dark, 0.008% Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>5</sup> .             | 7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction.               |
| 1, 2, 5, 8–12, 32, 33, 58, 59, 74, 78, 99, 101. Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons <sup>11</sup> .                                         | G, FP-lined cap .....    | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> , store in dark, 0.008% Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>5</sup> .             | 7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction.               |
| 15, 16, 21, 31, 87. Haloethers <sup>11</sup> .....                                                                                        | G, FP-lined cap .....    | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> , 0.008% Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>5</sup> .                            | 7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction.               |
| 29, 35–37, 63–65, 107. Chlorinated hydrocarbons <sup>11</sup> .                                                                           | G, FP-lined cap .....    | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> .....                                                                                            | 7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction.               |
| 60–62, 66–72, 85, 86, 95–97, 102, 103. CDDs/CDFs <sup>11</sup> .                                                                          | G .....                  | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> , 0.008% Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>5</sup> , pH <9.                     | 1 year.                                                          |
| Aqueous Samples: Field and Lab Preservation.                                                                                              | G .....                  | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> .....                                                                                            | 7 days.                                                          |
| Solids and Mixed-Phase Samples: Field Preservation.                                                                                       | G .....                  | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> .....                                                                                            | 7 days.                                                          |
| Tissue Samples: Field Preservation .....                                                                                                  | G .....                  | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> .....                                                                                            | 24 hours.                                                        |

TABLE II—REQUIRED CONTAINERS, PRESERVATION TECHNIQUES, AND HOLDING TIMES—Continued

| Parameter number/name                                              | Container <sup>1</sup>       | Preservation <sup>2,3</sup>                                                                                | Maximum holding time <sup>4</sup>                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Solids, Mixed-Phase, and Tissue Samples: Lab Preservation.         | G .....                      | Freeze, ≤ -10 °C .....                                                                                     | 1 year.                                                  |
| 114–118. Alkylated phenols .....                                   | G .....                      | Cool, <6 °C, H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> to pH <2.                                                      | 28 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction.      |
| 119. Adsorbable Organic Halides (AOX) .....                        | G .....                      | Cool, <6 °C, 0.008% Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> HNO <sub>3</sub> to pH <2.               | Hold <i>at least</i> 3 days, but not more than 6 months. |
| 120. Chlorinated Phenolics .....                                   | .....                        | Cool, <6 °C, 0.008% Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> to pH <2. | 30 days until acetylation, 30 days after acetylation.    |
| Table ID—Pesticides Tests:<br>1–70. Pesticides <sup>11</sup> ..... | G, FP-lined cap .....        | Cool, ≤6 °C <sup>18</sup> , pH 5–9– <sup>15</sup> .                                                        | 7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction.       |
| Table IE—Radiological Tests:<br>1–5. Alpha, beta, and radium ..... | P, FP, G .....               | HNO <sub>3</sub> to pH <2 .....                                                                            | 6 months.                                                |
| Table IH—Bacterial Tests:<br>1. <i>E. coli</i> .....               | PA, G .....                  | Cool, <10 °C, 0.0008% Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>5</sup> .                         | 8 hours. <sup>22</sup>                                   |
| 2. Enterococci .....                                               | PA, G .....                  | Cool, <10 °C, 0.0008% Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>5</sup> .                         | 8 hours. <sup>22</sup>                                   |
| Table IH—Protozoan Tests:<br>8. <i>Cryptosporidium</i> .....       | LDPE; field filtration ..... | 1–10 °C .....                                                                                              | 96 hours. <sup>21</sup>                                  |
| 9. <i>Giardia</i> .....                                            | LDPE; field filtration ..... | 1–10 °C .....                                                                                              | 96 hours. <sup>21</sup>                                  |

<sup>1</sup>“P” is for polyethylene; “FP” is fluoropolymer (polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE); Teflon®), or other fluoropolymer, unless stated otherwise in this Table II; “G” is glass; “PA” is any plastic that is made of a sterilizable material (polypropylene or other autoclavable plastic); “LDPE” is low density polyethylene.

<sup>2</sup>Except where noted in this Table II and the method for the parameter, preserve each grab sample within 15 minutes of collection. For a composite sample collected with an automated sample (e.g., using a 24-hour composite sample; see 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7)(i) or 40 CFR Part 403, Appendix E), refrigerate the sample at ≤ 6 °C during collection unless specified otherwise in this Table II or in the method(s). For a composite sample to be split into separate aliquots for preservation and/or analysis, maintain the sample at ≤ 6 °C, unless specified otherwise in this Table II or in the method(s), until collection, splitting, and preservation is completed. Add the preservative to the sample container prior to sample collection when the preservative will not compromise the integrity of a grab sample, a composite sample, or aliquot split from a composite sample within 15 minutes of collection. If a composite measurement is required but a composite sample would compromise sample integrity, individual grab samples must be collected at prescribed time intervals (e.g., 4 samples over the course of a day, at 6-hour intervals). Grab samples must be analyzed separately and the concentrations averaged. Alternatively, grab samples may be collected in the field and composited in the laboratory if the compositing procedure produces results equivalent to results produced by arithmetic averaging of results of analysis of individual grab samples. For examples of laboratory compositing procedures, see EPA Method 1664 Rev. A (oil and grease) and the procedures at 40 CFR 141.34(f)(14)(iv) and (v) (volatile organics).

<sup>3</sup>When any sample is to be shipped by common carrier or sent via the U.S. Postal Service, it must comply with the Department of Transportation Hazardous Materials Regulations (49 CFR part 172). The person offering such material for transportation is responsible for ensuring such compliance. For the preservation requirement of Table II, the Office of Hazardous Materials, Materials Transportation Bureau, Department of Transportation has determined that the Hazardous Materials Regulations do not apply to the following materials: Hydrochloric acid (HCl) in water solutions at concentrations of 0.04% by weight or less (pH about 1.96 or greater); Nitric acid (HNO<sub>3</sub>) in water solutions at concentrations of 0.15% by weight or less (pH about 1.62 or greater); Sulfuric acid (H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) in water solutions at concentrations of 0.35% by weight or less (pH about 1.15 or greater); and Sodium hydroxide (NaOH) in water solutions at concentrations of 0.080% by weight or less (pH about 12.30 or less).

<sup>4</sup>Samples should be analyzed as soon as possible after collection. The times listed are the maximum times that samples may be held before the start of analysis and still be considered valid. Samples may be held for longer periods only if the permittee or monitoring laboratory has data on file to show that, for the specific types of samples under study, the analytes are stable for the longer time, and has received a variance from the Regional Administrator under Sec. 136.3(e). For a grab sample, the holding time begins at the time of collection. For a composite sample collected with an automated sampler (e.g., using a 24-hour composite sampler; see 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7)(i) or 40 CFR part 403, Appendix E), the holding time begins at the time of the end of collection of the composite sample. For a set of grab samples composited in the field or laboratory, the holding time begins at the time of collection of the last grab sample in the set. Some samples may not be stable for the maximum time period given in the table. A permittee or monitoring laboratory is obligated to hold the sample for a shorter time if it knows that a shorter time is necessary to maintain sample stability. See 136.3(e) for details. The date and time of collection of an individual grab sample is the date and time at which the sample is collected. For a set of grab samples to be composited, and that are all collected on the same calendar date, the date of collection is the date on which the samples are collected. For a set of grab samples to be composited, and that are collected across two calendar dates, the date of collection is the dates of the two days; e.g., November 14–15. For a composite sample collected automatically on a given date, the date of collection is the date on which the sample is collected. For a composite sample collected automatically, and that is collected across two calendar dates, the date of collection is the dates of the two days; e.g., November 14–15. For static-renewal toxicity tests, each grab or composite sample may also be used to prepare test solutions for renewal at 24 h, 48 h, and/or 72 h after first use, if stored at 0–6 °C, with minimum head space.

<sup>5</sup>ASTM D7365–09a specifies treatment options for samples containing oxidants (e.g., chlorine). Also, Section 9060A of Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater (20th and 21st editions) addresses dechlorination procedures.

<sup>6</sup>Sampling, preservation and mitigating interferences in water samples for analysis of cyanide are described in ASTM D7365–09a. There may be interferences that are not mitigated by the analytical test methods or D7365–09a. Any technique for removal or suppression of interference may be employed, provided the laboratory demonstrates that it more accurately measures cyanide through quality control measures described in the analytical test method. Any removal or suppression technique not described in D7365–09a or the analytical test method must be documented along with supporting data.

<sup>7</sup>For dissolved metals, filter grab samples within 15 minutes of collection and before adding preservatives. For a composite sample collected with an automated sampler (e.g., using a 24-hour composite sampler; see 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7)(i) or 40 CFR Part 403, Appendix E), filter the sample within 15 minutes after completion of collection and before adding preservatives. If it is known or suspected that dissolved sample integrity will be compromised during collection of a composite sample collected automatically over time (e.g., by interchange of a metal between dissolved and suspended forms), collect and filter grab samples to be composited (footnote 2) in place of a composite sample collected automatically.

<sup>8</sup>Guidance applies to samples to be analyzed by GC, LC, or GC/MS for specific compounds.

<sup>9</sup>If the sample is not adjusted to pH 2, then the sample must be analyzed within seven days of sampling.

<sup>10</sup>The pH adjustment is not required if acrolein will not be measured. Samples for acrolein receiving no pH adjustment must be analyzed within 3 days of sampling.

<sup>11</sup>When the extractable analytes of concern fall within a single chemical category, the specified preservative and maximum holding times should be observed for optimum safeguard of sample integrity (i.e., use all necessary preservatives and hold for the shortest time listed). When the analytes of concern fall within two or more chemical categories, the sample may be preserved by cooling to  $\leq 6^{\circ}\text{C}$ , reducing residual chlorine with 0.008% sodium thiosulfate, storing in the dark, and adjusting the pH to 6–9; samples preserved in this manner may be held for seven days before extraction and for forty days after extraction. Exceptions to this optional preservation and holding time procedure are noted in footnote 5 (regarding the requirement for thiosulfate reduction), and footnotes 12, 13 (regarding the analysis of benidine).

<sup>12</sup>If 1,2-diphenylhydrazine is likely to be present, adjust the pH of the sample to  $4.0 \pm 0.2$  to prevent rearrangement to benidine.

<sup>13</sup>Extracts may be stored up to 30 days at  $< 0^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

<sup>14</sup>For the analysis of diphenylnitrosamine, add 0.008%  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$  and adjust pH to 7–10 with NaOH within 24 hours of sampling.

<sup>15</sup>The pH adjustment may be performed upon receipt at the laboratory and may be omitted if the samples are extracted within 72 hours of collection. For the analysis of aldrin, add 0.008%  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$ .

<sup>16</sup>Place sufficient ice with the samples in the shipping container to ensure that ice is still present when the samples arrive at the laboratory. However, even if ice is present when the samples arrive, immediately measure the temperature of the samples and confirm that the preservation temperature maximum has not been exceeded. In the isolated cases where it can be documented that this holding temperature cannot be met, the permittee can be given the option of on-site testing or can request a variance. The request for a variance should include supportive data which show that the toxicity of the effluent samples is not reduced because of the increased holding temperature. Aqueous samples must not be frozen. Hand-delivered samples used on the day of collection do not need to be cooled to  $0$  to  $6^{\circ}\text{C}$  prior to test initiation.

<sup>17</sup>Samples collected for the determination of trace level mercury ( $<100$  ng/L) using EPA Method 1631 must be collected in tightly-capped fluoropolymer or glass bottles and preserved with BrCl or HCl solution within 48 hours of sample collection. The time to preservation may be extended to 28 days if a sample is oxidized in the sample bottle. A sample collected for dissolved trace level mercury should be filtered in the laboratory within 24 hours of the time of collection. However, if circumstances preclude overnight shipment, the sample should be filtered in a designated clean area in the field in accordance with procedures given in Method 1669. If sample integrity will not be maintained by shipment to and filtration in the laboratory, the sample must be filtered in a designated clean area in the field within the time period necessary to maintain sample integrity. A sample that has been collected for determination of total or dissolved trace level mercury must be analyzed within 90 days of sample collection.

<sup>18</sup>Aqueous samples must be preserved at  $\leq 6^{\circ}\text{C}$ , and should not be frozen unless data demonstrating that sample freezing does not adversely impact sample integrity is maintained on file and accepted as valid by the regulatory authority. Also, for purposes of NPDES monitoring, the specification of " $\leq 4^{\circ}\text{C}$ " is used in place of the " $4^{\circ}\text{C}$ " and " $< 4^{\circ}\text{C}$ " sample temperature requirements listed in some methods. It is not necessary to measure the sample temperature to three significant figures (1/100th of 1 degree); rather, three significant figures are specified so that rounding down to  $6^{\circ}\text{C}$  may not be used to meet the  $\leq 6^{\circ}\text{C}$  requirement. The preservation temperature does not apply to samples that are analyzed immediately (less than 15 minutes).

<sup>19</sup>An aqueous sample may be collected and shipped without acid preservation. However, acid must be added at least 24 hours before analysis to dissolve any metals that adsorb to the container walls. If the sample must be analyzed within 24 hours of collection, add the acid immediately (see footnote 2). Soil and sediment samples do not need to be preserved with acid. The allowances in this footnote supersede the preservation and holding time requirements in the approved metals methods.

<sup>20</sup>To achieve the 28-day holding time, use the ammonium sulfate buffer solution specified in EPA Method 218.6. The allowance in this footnote supersedes preservation and holding time requirements in the approved hexavalent chromium methods, unless this supersession compromises the measurement, in which case requirements in the method must be followed.

<sup>21</sup>Holding time is calculated from time of sample collection to elution for samples shipped to the laboratory in bulk and calculated from the time of sample filtration to elution for samples filtered in the field.

<sup>22</sup>Sample analysis should begin as soon as possible after receipt; sample incubation must be started no later than 8 hours from time of collection.

<sup>23</sup>For fecal coliform samples for sewage sludge (biosolids) only, the holding time is extended to 24 hours for the following sample types using either EPA Method 1680 (LTB–EC) or 1681 (A–1): Class A composted, Class B aerobically digested, and Class B anaerobically digested.

<sup>24</sup>The immediate filtration requirement in orthophosphate measurement is to assess the dissolved or bio-available form of orthophosphorus (i.e., that which passes through a 0.45-micron filter), hence the requirement to filter the sample immediately upon collection (i.e., within 15 minutes of collection).

[38 FR 28758, Oct. 16, 1973]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 136.3, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and at [www.fdsys.gov](http://www.fdsys.gov).

#### § 136.4 Application for and approval of alternate test procedures for nationwide use.

(a) A written application for review of an alternate test procedure (alternate method) for nationwide use may be made by letter via email or by hard copy in triplicate to the National Alternate Test Procedure (ATP) Program Coordinator (National Coordinator),

Office of Science and Technology (4303T), Office of Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1200 Pennsylvania Ave. NW., Washington, DC 20460. Any application for an alternate test procedure (ATP) under this paragraph (a) shall:

(1) Provide the name and address of the responsible person or firm making the application.